Summer sports—
Spectrum goes in to bat

Sir Clive’s dream of a silicon utopia

Animating graphics at full speed

Sizzling software to be won in our infernal competition

Cambridge Awards
Last chance to enter
KEMPSTON PRO JOYSTICK INTERFACE.

STATE OF THE ART design with the following exciting features:

★ Compatible with Kempston Joystick software (the industry standard).
★ Compatible with Sinclair/Psion software.
★ Compatible with cursor key software.
★ Compatible with ROM cartridge and cassette software.
★ Three 9 way D plugs for our Competition Pro range or standard Atari type joysticks.
★ Price includes VAT, p & p.

KEMPSTON MICRO ELECTRONICS LTD
Unit 30 Singer Way, Woburn Road Industrial Estate, Kempston, Bedford, MK43 7AF
Tel: (0234) 896633
Telex: 836078 KEMPSTON
FEATURES
49 CAMBRIDGE AWARDS
Your last chance to win fame and fortune in our programming competition.

56 SOFTWARE ROUND-UP
John Gilbert keeps his eye on the ball and examines sports programs.

71 ANIMATION A simple method for producing cartoon-style moving graphics on your Spectrum.

94 SINCLAIR SPEECH Sir Clive Sinclair presents his vision of a silicon Utopia.

124 COMPETITION Win a free trip to Hell in our Inferno spot-the-difference puzzle.

REGULARS
16 SINCLAIR SIMON Our hopeless hacker travels in time.

29 HARDWARE WORLD The current crop of add-ons reviewed.

37 SPECTRUM SOFTWARE SCENE New games, new prices.

41 ZX-81 SOFTWARE SCENE We review old and new releases for the ZX-81.

45 BOOKS A selection of books to pack with your holiday luggage.

52 HIT SQUAD Something wicked this way comes.

86 EDUCATION Theodora Wood looks at software for the summer holidays.

94 USER OF THE MONTH Archaeologist Paul Brown pits his Spectrum against the bulldozers.

117 SINCLAIR BUSINESS USER Stock control programs reviewed, plus your views.

127 MIND GAMES Quentin Heath reveals the secrets of strategy.

133 HELPLINE Andrew Hewson investigates BEEP on the Spectrum.

PLUS
5 SINCLAIR VOYANCE A look at what the future holds.

9 SINCLAIR USER CLUB Special offers for members.

13 NEWS Lynx goes under, others feel the pinch.

21 LETTERS Three pages of readers' views.

67 PROGRAM PRINTOUT A flutter on the horses.

101 STARTER PACK A helping hand for newcomers.

139 SOFTWARE DIRECTORY Our buyers' guide.

Spectrum summer sport, page 56

Rainy day software, page 86

A day at the races, page 67
Now there's a selection of hardware to match our selection of software.

At HMV we've just installed the latest ranges of hardware and peripherals alongside the massive selections of software in our Computer department. So whatever you need, whether it's a disk drive or a Hobbit, or simply some expert advice, you'll know exactly where to find us.

ZX Spectrum 48K 129.99
ZX Interface One 49.95
ZX Microdrive 49.95
Spare microdrive cartridges 4.95
Alphacom 32 Printer 69.95
Kempston Centronics Printer Interface 'E' 55.00
Quickshot I joystick with interface 9.95
Quickshot II joystick with interface 21.95
Cheetah 32K RAM pack (16K to 48K) 39.95
Cheetah sweet talker voice synthesiser 34.95
Currah micro-speech voice synthesiser 29.95
DK Tronics MkII keyboard 45.00
Micravitec 14" colour monitor incl. interface 255.00
Sabre Wulf (Ultimate) 9.95
Psytron (Beyond) 7.95
Jet Set Willy (Software Projects) 5.95
Blue Thunder (Wilcox) 5.95
Cavern Fighter (Bug Byte) 6.95
Pi-eyed (Automata) 5.95
Codename Mat (Micromega) 6.95
Fighter Pilot (Digital Integration) 7.95
Night Gunner (Digital Integration) 7.95
Chequered Flag (Psion) 6.95
Scuba Dive (Darell) 6.95
Atic Attack (Ultimate) 5.50
Hunchback (Ocean) 6.90
Lunar Jetman (Ultimate) 5.50
Great Britain Limited (Simon Hessel) 6.95
Football Manager (Addictive) 6.95
Johnny Reb (Lothlorian) 5.50
Mugsy (Melbourne House) 6.95
Orc Attack (Creative Sparks) 6.95
The Hobbit (Melbourne House) 14.95
The Hulk (Marvel comics) (Adventure International) 9.95
Snowball (Level Nine) 9.90
Abersoft Forth (Melbourne House) 14.95
Micro-Prolog (LPA/Sinclair) 24.95
Pascal Md Compatible (Pisoft) 25.00
Textword Two Md Compatible (Tasman) 13.80
Omnical Md Compatible 9.95
Complete range of Ultimat, Thorn EMI, Lothlorian, Level Nine and Adventure International software. 9.95
Complete range of ROM cartridges. 9.95
Large range of Educational Software. 9.95
ZX81 (with 16K Rampack) 45.00
ZX81 (1K) 25.00
Memotech 16K Rampack 25.00
Large range of Quicksilva software. 24.95
Sinclair Q.L. companion book 6.50
Also: BBC, BBC/Torch, Memotech, Commodore, Hardware and Software, and a large range of books on various subjects. 14.95

The Computer Dept., 1st Floor, 363 Oxford Street, (Next to Bond St. Tube)
Clive’s New World

SIR CLIVE SINCLAIR has a dream. A dream of the future when all men shall be free from the drudgery of working lives, free to philosophise and cultivate a love of the fine arts. A dream of a silicon civilisation, computerised and automated, safe and sound. A dream of high-speed hovercars, instantaneous long-distance communication, robot doctors, computer teachers and android aids for the elderly. A dream of artificial worlds constructed in the vacuum of space, of mankind realising its destiny and reaching for the stars...

He is not the first to have such a dream. The concept of an Ideal State, a Utopia achieved by man’s efforts, has been proposed and discussed by scientists and philosophers for centuries. The belief that advances in science might transform and improve society was first advocated in the early 17th century by Francis Bacon and Tommaso Campanella and satirised by Swift and Johnson a century later. The debate between the proponents and the critics of technological utopias has been continuing ever since.

Neither has Sir Clive brought anything new to that debate. Indeed, his silicon city of the future will be so familiar to readers of science fiction as to appear almost old-fashioned. Sir Clive, however, has one distinct advantage over his predecessors. Whereas 50 years ago imaginative writers such as H G Wells merely guessed the shape of things to come, Sir Clive, speaking in 1984, knows how the future will be.

In his speech, addressed to the US. Congressional Clearing-house on the Future, there is little to cause a raising of eyebrows. When he describes cordless telephones, robot assembly lines and electric cars he is describing things as they already are. When he speaks of the loss in manufacturing employment and the replacement of lawyers, teachers, doctors and nurses by robots he is describing things as they will be once automation really gets going. There are no surprises here.

What is surprising is that Sir Clive has so few fears of the day, now rapidly approaching, when the machines take over. Since the beginning of this century the prevailing mood of speculative writing has been one of despair and pessimism, and as science has progressed the more pessimistic the prognostics. It was only 1909 when E M Forster presented his nightmarish depiction of the fully-automated society in The Machine Stops, where man’s every need is supplied by the machine at the touch of a button and television is the only form of communication. Since Forster wrote his story, other more terrifying visions have been offered, from the plastic paradise of Aldous Huxley’s Brave New World to computerised tyranny of Kurt Vonnegut’s Player Piano. For years the message has been clear — science gives with one hand but takes away with the other.

To give Sir Clive his due, he acknowledges that his silicon utopia has some negative aspects. The inhabitants of the future might be “unemployed and very miserable” but that, he feels, would be only a ‘temporary pattern’. He draws an analogy with the freemen of Periclean Athens who were able to devote their time to the study of science and art. “We may experience an age as golden as that of Greece,” he says.

Sir Clive does not tell us how that golden age is to be free from all the troubles that beset the present. Perhaps he hopes that the advancement of science has solved the problems of over-population and pollution, the droughts in Africa and the floods in India, the cold war and the nuclear arms race.

Even if those seemingly insurmountable hurdles have been overcome there remains the pig-headedness of man himself. Sir Clive has ignored the tendency of human nature always to trivialise its achievements, always to choose the soft option. If present trends continue it is far more likely that increased leisure time will be spent watching videos and playing computer games than in finding the answer to life, the universe and everything.

In Micromania, by Charles Platt and David Langford, an alternative to the silicon utopia is suggested, which is altogether more credible and more depressing. The writers envisage the family of the future confined to their self-sufficient all-aluminium living module, with the children linked into their teaching machines, the husband working in his study with his picturefone and computer terminal, and the wife supervising the cleaning robots and programming the day’s meals.

Domestic strife is at an all-time high because families spend all their time at home. The advantages of electronic mail are more than out-weighed by the incidence of electronic fraud, which entails the encoding and decoding of all correspondence. The labour-saving domestic appliances have a tendency to malfunction and consequently must be overseen. Everything is voice-actuated and echo-

‘Sir Clive has so few fears of the day when the machines take over’

‘There never has been, and never will be, a golden age on Earth’

checked so their human operators seem to spend all their time talking and listening to themselves. Entertainment is in the form of inter-active soap operas and Videosex substitutes for the human contact which has no place in a mechanised environment.

Meanwhile, in the cities, the unskilled, uneducated and unemployed are rioting.

That, according to Platt and Langford, is the future if “we allow gadget-happy designers to mesmerise us with technology for its own sake, and instead of computers serving us we somehow end up serving them”. It is a cynical view but one to bear in mind when gurus like Sir Clive Sinclair attempt to justify the increasing computerisation of society by holding out the carrot of a ‘golden age’. There never has been and never will be, unless human nature is utterly transformed, a golden age on Earth. Man will simply muddle through, as he has always done.
Emmanuel St.

Our new Personal Computer Centre specializing in the Sinclair Spectrum with complete support

we know computers

Cambridge Computer Store
184 Emmanuel Street, Cambridge

The Key to Spectrum Machine Code Success.

Picturesque's MACHINE CODE SYSTEM is used and recommended by professional software writers, yet the excellent documentation and the friendly, easy-to-use programs have been highly recommended for beginners.

You will only buy one Machine Code System, so buy the best, the one the professionals use.

NEW IMPROVED PROGRAMS

ASSEMBLER

Completely self-contained with its own line editor giving an easy-to-read 40 column tabulated listing. Auto line numbering, line renumbering and auto tabulation make this one of the fastest and easiest Assemblers to use. 5 character label names. Decimal, Hex or ASCII constants. SAVE/LOAD/VERIFY both the listing and Machine Code to cassette/MICRODRIVE/NETWORK. Assemble from cassette or Microdrive into memory for very large programs. Customise to most Centronics printer interfaces. RS232 (with interface 1) for 80 column printout. FAST ASSEMBLY - 1k of code in 7 seconds.

Assembler Directives: ORG, END, DEFB, DEFW, DEFD, EQU, DEFL (Microdrive and Centronics facilities only operate with 48k machines)

£8.50

MICRODRIVE COMPATIBLE

MONITOR

The ideal tool to help the beginner get started. Yet it contains all the commands for the experienced programmer to run and debug machine code programs. Inspect and alter memory contents in HEX or ASCII, breakpoints and full register display. NOW WITH SINGLE STEPPING through RAM or ROM. Disassemble any part of memory. RAM or ROM, Dec, HEX-DEC number converter. Printer output to ZX printer or via RS232 (with interface 1) or customise to other interface, printout to cassette, character set files, etc. Most Centronics printer interfaces. General purpose memory management commands include Hex dump, insert, delete, fill and move. Can reside in memory with the Assembler 48k machines only to give a complete Machine Code programming system.

£7.50

The FORTH dimension for the Spectrum.

Now your 16k and 48k Spectrum get 12k of FORTH! from a new cartridge that's perfect for robots. This piece of genius is the creation of David Husband and it's the only ROM cartridge of its kind available. It has RS232 and Parallel ports that not only facilitate remote control but are usable from FORTH or BASIC with the parallel also allowing a Centronics printer to be driven. Due to an interrupt driven 'break' key the machine cannot be 'hung-up' and a number of routines and FORTH words are Vectored allowing reconfiguration. Later in the year a software upgrade will be available which will permit multi-tasking.

Order the Spectrum FORTH I/O Cartridge £59 + VAT (adding the coupon adding £5.75 p&p & insurance (£10 for Europe, £15 outside) or if you want more detailed information, tick the box instead. SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY.

SPECTRUM FORTH I/O CARTRIDGE

Please send the Spectrum FORTH I/O Cartridge £59 + VAT or tick the box above.

Name
Address
Postcode

Send to Skywave Software, 75 Culver Road, Brynmouth, BH13 4PN, Dorset, England. Tel. (0202) 302 385

The FORTH dimension for the Spectrum.
"I COULDN'T BELIEVE THE SPEED.....
YOU'RE THE BEST BY FAR!"
(Paul Singleton, Cheshire)

Thanks for all your letters, from over 40 countries. We'll continue to try to SEND OUT YOUR PROGRAMS ON THE DAY WE GET YOUR ORDER. And we'll send you - FREE - our latest catalogue of Spectrum stuff. We're the only company to play every single game, choose the best, leave out the rest - and then quote all the reviews, too!

ALL GAMES WORK WITH KEYBOARD CONTROL AND JOYSTICK AS SHOWN. UK prices include VAT: export prices are the same. (This 15% surcharge helps us to get foreign orders to you very fast indeed.) Call 01-789 8889, any time, to order by Access or Visa card from any country where your own laws allow this.

The CURRAH SPEECH SYNTHESIZER is very popular. If you don't buy one, the 'Currah compatible' games will work perfectly well. If you do own Currah Speech, it brings the games to life in the most amazing way!

---

WAR OF THE WORLDS
If you liked Jeff Wayne's LP "War... you'll love this animated musical-graphical adventure. You have to find six locations each on the right 'day' to rescue Carrie and save the world. Great music, beautiful scrolling animated graphics as you wander around trying to avoid the huge Fighting Machines, each with its own personality. A TRIUMPH! STIX: Promo/MQP/any cursor. CURRAH SPEECH OK. [CR]. £7.95

JACK & THE BEANSTALK
The animated graphics get better and better! As Jack, you must search the castle, waking the giant. Watch out for the creatures and mind where you step. BUT - can you even climb the beanstalk first, without being eaten by the huge, very tittering, beautifully-drawn giant? STIX: Kempston/Any cursor. CURRAH SPEECH OK. [CR]. £5.95

ZIG ZAG
"The 3D effect is quite fantastic" (Crash). "Excellent graphics and smooth, fast action" (SComp). Search the maze for the elusive Scaleabugs, interrogate them, watch out for Howler! Great use of colour, graphics and speech. STIX: Kempston/Interlace 2. CURRAH SPEECH OK. [CR] (8 bits). £5.95

THE FALL OF ROME
"You won't want to leave it" (HomeComp/Wiky). Can you restore history as you command the Roman Empire for the last sixty years? Defeat the 11 barbarian tribes, the two Eastern Empires as you buy legions, swards, cavalry. Good screen-prompts lead you through helpful up-dating on big, 16-page map of your Empire. NO STIX: [CR] £5.95

MUGSY
"A real good game wir real A1 graphics" (PopComp/Wiky). It is up the makers claim. "the first interactive comic comic strip". You turn your gang of hoodlums, but all the action is in shifting comic strip frames. Even your decisions appear in speech balloons. Wonderful graphics - and it plays the Charleston, too. An original and beautifully-recreated view of Chicago in the 1920's. NO STIX. [CR] £5.95

CODENAME MAT
"Your battle computer is as good as a flight simulation...
astronomical details of the planets... gives the game an almost frightening realism" (CompChoice), "STATE-OF-THE-ART IN SOFTWARE" (S.Uer). "Amazingly realistic 3D views...93%" (Crash). The nearest you may ever get to commanding a space fleet. STIX: Kempston/Interlace 2. [CR]. £6.95

HUNTER-KILLER
"The first real computer wargame" (Crash). CAPTAIN YOUR OWN S-CLASS SUBMARINE IN WORLD WAR 2. In control for your submarine as you hunt the enemy; a control room - chat room - parlor with 3D degree view. 3D target. Quick kill practice mode, too. Amazingly realistic! STIX: Poteek/Poteek. [CR] £7.95

PAINTBOX
"I've never had so much fun with a utility program" (ZK Comp). "A powerful graphics aid. It's possible for even a beginner to draw reasonable pictures" (S.Uer). "If you've been looking for a Spectrum graphics aid this seems like one of the best" (PopComp/Wiky). "One of the most outstanding programs I've seen this year" (YrtSpec). If you want to draw, you need PAINTBOX. STIX: Kempston/any cursor. (Print&Picut). [CR] £7.70

DUNGEON BUILDER
"This IS A MASTERPIECE... the really amazing hit is the facility to draw the pictures... outstanding" (Home Comp Wiky). "An excellent graphic adventure games creator which simplifies the generation of even the most elaborate adventures" (Crash). With the 159 of pure machine code you can win your own graphic adventures. 2½ years in the making! NO STIX: (Dream). [CR] £3.95

OMNICALC 2
"The best Spectrum spreadsheet for Microdrive/compatible! (PopComp/Wiky). "It stands out from the rest... it is very difficult to go wrong" (PopComp/Wiky). "A very powerful tool" (S.Uer). The only Spectrum spreadsheet entirely in words. Up to 6000 cells. Print out OK. Built-in bar chart routine. NO STIX: (Microdrive). [CR] £4.95

---

POSTAGE & PACKING
UK: Extra £1.50 per order. £0.55p
EUROPE: Add £0.65 per each program
OUTSIDE EUROPE: Add £1 for each program.
OUTSIDE EUROPE: Add £1 to TOTAL for registered mail
TOTAL £

---

SOFTWARE SUPERMARKET
VISA/ACCESS CALL 01-789 8546 (24hrs)
ZX MICROFAIR
EVERYTHING FOR SINCLAIR COMPUTERS

THE
GREATEST
SHOW ON EARTH

ONCE AGAIN AT ALLY PALLY
SEPTEMBER 8th 1984

FEATURING A GALAXY OF EXHIBITORS
WITH SPECIAL OFFERS AT THE SHOW!

SEE  THE MIGHTY KINGDOM OF SOFTWARE!
THRILL TO THE COMPUTER HARDWARE!
GASP AT THE RANGE OF ADD-ONS, BOOKS, PERIPHERALS!
WITNESS THE OUTSTANDING FEATS OF THE QL, SPECTRUM AND ZX81!

One Day Only! Don't Miss It!
Only £1.25 (Adults) 60p (Kids)

SEND NOW FOR REDUCED-PRICE ADVANCE TICKETS

Post today and you can have Advance tickets at £1 (Adult) and 50p (Kids). Please include a stamped addressed envelope with your reply and make cheques/P.O.'s payable to ZX Microfair.

Name: ..........................................................
Address: ..........................................................................................................................

Please send me............ advance tickets @ £1.00
Please send me............ advance tickets @ 60.50p

Post to Mike Johnston, ZX Microfair, 71 Park Lane, Tottenham, London N17 0EF.

EXHIBITORS! Phone Mike Johnston on 01-841 9172 for details and availability of stands at the show!
August games include latest from Cheetah

**Bats attack club members**

THE SPECTACULAR software on offer this month covers all three Sinclair machines.

Cheetahsoft, an up-and-coming young company, provides action for the 48K Spectrum owner. The first offering is **3D Bat Attack**, a game you should be able to get your teeth into. It is a maze game in which you must fight hordes of lethal crustaceans as they converge on your spacecraft. In Luna Crabs you must fight hordes of bats lurking in the maze game in which you shadows to impede your progress through the shrubbery. You can then join this month, you three 16K Spectrum games to take advantage of the club members — Luna fers by sending an order with Crabs, Haunted Hedges your membership fee.

**List ** | **Offer price** | **price**
--- | --- | ---
Spectrum 48K software
Conquest | £6.95 | £6.95
3D Bat Attack | £6.95 | £6.95

Spectrum 16K software
Luna Crabs | £6.95 | £5.95
Haunted Hedges | £6.95 | £5.95
Starclash | £6.95 | £5.95

*Buy all three 16K games and save an extra £1 — total price £16.85*

ZX-81 16K software
Bears in the Wood | £3.95 | £2.95
Climber | £3.95 | £2.95

---

**CLUB BENEFITS**

Bi-monthly club cassette available to all members. Special discounts on hardware, software and books. Members recover their membership fee many times over.

**Free Club software.**

**Machine code teach-in.**

**Telephone Helpline.**

**Technical advice.**

---

**Club directory**

**Britain**


Aylesbury ZX Computer Club: Ken Knight, 22 Mount Street, Aylesbury (5181 or 630687).

Basildon: Roundacre Microcomputer Users' Club. J Hazell, Basildon 285119/416338. Meetings every Wednesday 7.30 to 10.30pm.

Bristol Yate and Southbury Computer Club: 99 Woodchester Yate, Bristol, BS17 4TX.

Cardiff ZX Club: Steve Smith (0222) 593273 or Mike Hayes (0222) 371732. Meets twice a month.

Colchester Sinclair User Group: Richard Lown, 102 Prettygate Road, Colchester CO2 4EE.

Cornard Sinclair User Group: Neil MacDonald, 15 Potkiln Road, Great Cornard, Sudbury, Suffolk CO10 0DA.

Crewe and Nantwich Computer Users' Club: J E A Symonds, 46 London Road, Stapeley, Nantwich, Cheshire CW5 7JL.


Doncaster and District Micro Club: John Woods, 60 Dunas Road, Wheatley, Doncaster DN2 4DR; (0302) 29357.

---

**MEMBERSHIP FORM**

I wish to join the Sinclair User Club and enclose my subscription of £12

Name

Address

Which computer do you own?

ZX-81 □ | Spectrum □

Send your coupons to Sinclair User Club, ECC Publications, 196-200 Balls Pond Road, London N1 4AQ. Cheques should be made payable to Sinclair User Club.

---

SINCLAIR USER  August 1984
continued from page 9

Eastwood Town Microcomputer Club: E N Ryan, 15 Queens Square, Eastwood, Nottingham NG16 3BJ.


EEUZ-Educational ZX-81 Users’ Group: Eric Deeson, Highgate School, Birmingham B12 DDS.

Furness Computer Club: R J C Wade, 67 Sands Road, Ulverston, Cumbria (Ulverston 55068). Meets every other Wednesday.

Glasgow ZX-81–81 Users’ Club: Ian Watt, 107 Greenwood Road, Clarkston, Glasgow G76 7LW (041 838 1241). Meets every other Monday at Greenock Society of the Deaf, Kelly Street, Greenock.


Lambeth Computer Club: Robert Baker, 32 Heatherington Road, London SW4 7NX.

Liverpool ZX Club: Meetings every Wednesday 7pm at Youth Activities Centre, Belmont Road, Liverpool 6. Keith Archer, 0151 236 6109 (daytime).


Manchester Sinclair Owners’ Club: Meets every Wednesday, 7.30pm, at Longsight Library, 519 Stockport Road, Longsight — 061 225 6997 or 061 445 6316.


Merseyside Co-op ZX Users’ Group: Keith Driscoll, 3 Melville Road, Bootle, Merseyside L20 6NE; 0151 922 3163.

Micro Users’ Group: 316 Kingston Road, Ewell, Surrey KT19 OYS.

Mid-Kent Micro Club: Meets once monthly. Enquiries to M Gates, 65 Buckland Road, Maidstone ME16 0SH.

Mill Lane Association Computer Group: Bryan McAlley, 1 Cowlease, Chinnor, Oxfordshire. (0844) 52426.

Newcastle (Staffs) Computer Club: Meetings at Newcastle Youth and Adult Centre, Thursday, 7.30. Enquiries to R G Martin (0782 602605).

North Hertfordshire Home Computer Club: R Crutchfield, 2 Durham Road, Stevenage; Meetings: first Friday of the month at the Settlement, NICS, £1, Letchworth.

Northern Ireland Sinclair Users’ Club: P Gibson, 11 Fizziwigs Park, Newtownards, Co Down BT23 4BU.

North London Hobby Computer Club: ZX users’ group meets at North London Polytechnic, Holloway Road, London N7 Monday, 6pm.


Oxford Computer Club: Roger Pyatt, 23 Arundel Drive, Orongo, Kent (Oprington 20281).

Perth and District Amateur Computer Society: Alastair MacPherson, 194 Oakbank Road, Perth PH1 1HA (29633). Meetings: third Tuesday of each month at Hunters Lodge Motel, Bemfoot.

Regis Amateur Computer Society: R H Wallis, 22 Mallard Crescent, Pagham, Chichester. Membership £20, West Sussex PO21 4UV.

Roche Computer Club: 8 Victoria Road, Coop Rooms, Roch, Coronal: 0726 980743. Twice weekly meetings, Monday and Friday.

Saltcoats Computer Club: Colin Burland, 117 High Road, Saltcoats, Ayrshire KA21 6DD. Weekly meetings.

Sinclair Postal User Group: 24 St. Mary’s Way, Codicote, Herts SG4 8SE. Produces magazine with competitions.

Soundhouse ZX Club: C P Hadleton, 26 Rilestone Place, Bletchley, Buckingham (0726 83466).

Sheffield: South Yorkshire Personal Computing Group. R Alderton (0742 20571), S Gray (0742 351440), P Sanderson (0742 351895).

Sinclair Amateur Radio User Group: SAE or two IRCs for details. Paul Newman G4 INP, 3 Red House Lane, Leiston, Suffolk IP16 4JZ.

Sittingbourne: Anurag Vidyarth (0793 731449).

St Albans: Bi-monthly meetings and a magazine. Details from Adam Slater, 40 Watford Road, St Albans, Herts AL1 2HA. (0727 54176).


Swansea Computer Club: R J Candy, Jer Goriou, Killay, Swansea (023811).

Swindon ZX-81 Computer Club: Andrew Bartlett, 47 Grovesnor Road, Swindon, Wiltshire SN1 4LT (0793) 3077. Monthly meetings and library.

Sutton: Sutton Library Computer Club, D Wilkins, 22 Cheshunt Road, Mitcham, Surrey CR4 9LR.

West Sussex: Midhurst and District Computer User Group. Enquiries to V Weston (073 838 3765), R Armes (073 839 3279).

Worle Computer Club: S W Rabone, 18 Castle Road, Worle, Weston-super-Mare BS22 9JW (Weston-super-Mare 531068).


ZX-Aid: Conrad Roe, 25 Cherry Tree Avenue, Walsall WS8 4LH. Please include sac. Meetings twice monthly.

australia: Australian ZX Users’ Newsletter, incorporating QL User. Paul Janson, P.O. Box 397, Dapto 3530, Australia. Also seeks unpaid contributions for the newsletter.—W.A. ZX Users’ Group, Garth Gregson, 34 Chester Street, South Fremantle 6162. Phone 3351671.


Belgium: Belgian National ZX-801 Club (DNZK), Jens Lens, Skovmesvej 6, 4200 Slagelse, post giro 1 46 24 66.

ZZ-Bruggergruppen i Danmark, Boks 44, 2550 Hvidovre, Gratis medlemskab. En gratis blad til entusiaster.


Finland: ZX-kerho, c/o Kalevi Hamalainen, Siltakatu 9 A 8, 33100 Tampere 10, Finland. Phone 55831-34238. Publishes quarterly paper.

France: Yves Chapron, no. 104, Rue du Puy, La Terrasse, 86001 Le Havre, France. Specifically for users in the Alps.

Germany: ZX Club, a postal club: Contact Aribert Deckers, Postfach 967, D-7000 Stuttgart 1, West Germany.


Indonesia: Jakarta ZX-80/81 Users’ Club, J S Wisaya, PO Box 20, Jakarta, Indonesia.

Irish Amateur Computer Club: Martin Stapleton, 48 Seacourt, County Down, Dublin 3 (33171).

Irish Sinclair Users Club: PO Box 1238, Dublin 1. Publishes a newsletter. Send SAE for details.

Italy: Sinclair Club, Via Molino Vecchio 10/F, 40026 Imola, Italy. Genova Sinclair Club; Vittorio Giola, Via F Corridoni, 2-1, telephone 010 3428.5.

Micro-Europe: Belgium or Club Paris-Micro, 19 Rue de Tilly, 92700, Colombes, France; associated with Club Micro-Europe.

Republic of Ireland: Irish ZX-801 Users Club, 73 Conc Critten, Baile Atha, Clic 1.

Singapore: Sinclair Users’ Group: Eric Mortimer, 1D Wilmer Court, Leonie Hill Road, Singapore.

South Africa: Johannesburg ZX-80–81 Computer Users’ Club: S Lucas, c/o Hoscope SA (Pty) Ltd, PO Box 8692, Johannesburg.

Johannesburg ZX Users’ Club: Lennert E R Fisher, PO Box 61446, Marshallstown, Johannesburg.

Durban and Sydencombe Amateur Computer Club. Jean-Pierre Dumont would like to correspond with ZX-81 owners via tapes. Write to 8 Kipling Road, Farrarmers, Benoni 1500, Transvaal.

ZX SA Club: Jonathan Jones, House 14, Alpha Aloha PO Box 15, 1725 Roodepoort.


ZX Club Spain; C Benito PO Box 3253, Madrid, Spain.

Swedish ZX-club: Sinclair Datorklubben, Box 1007, S-122, 22 Eskede.

United States: Buy Area ZX-80 User Group, 2660 Las Aramas, Oakland CA 94611.—Harvard Group, Beltons Road, Harvard MA 01451 (617 456 3967).—SAF Users’ Group, 2749 Eden Road, Leslie, Michigan 49251.
SPECTRUM’S ADVANCED KEYBOARD

HI-Quality

• The LO>>PROFILE professional keyboard is the ultimate upgrade for your Spectrum. By replacing its existing keyboard with a high quality LO>>PROFILE, you give this world-beating computer the keyboard it deserves.

• The LO>>PROFILE is a full size QWERTY keyboard with full-travel positive-action keys for super-fast entry of programs and data. Presented in an ultra-modern and robust enclosure, the LO>>PROFILE is elegantly styled and is inclined forwards for convenient operation.

• Featuring a full size space bar with dedicated numeric and cursor keypad the LO>>PROFILE increases the number of keys from 40 to 53. A combination of clearly labelled, sculptured and height-adjusted keys aids the advance to fault-free touch-typing.

• Advanced Memory Systems have established an excellent reputation for product reliability and prompt delivery. This product has been tested to an impressive 20,000,000 depressions per key and AMS offer a full one year guarantee.

LO>PROFILE

THE LO>>PROFILE PROFESSIONAL FROM ADVANCED MEMORY SYSTEMS LIMITED.

Fitting your Spectrum computer board into the LO>>PROFILE keyboard is easy. All you need is a screwdriver to secure the board onto the base of the keyboard enclosure using the mountings provided. The LO>>PROFILE is compatible with all Spectrum add-ons.

If not available from one of our 200+ dealers then fill in the coupon and we will send you a LO>>PROFILE with our full no-quibble money-back guarantee. Or phone 0925 602690/62907 for instant Access or Visa orders.

Please send No. LO>>Profile Keyboard at £49.95 plus £2.50 p&p (VAT inclusive). I enclose a cheque/PO for £ or debit my credit card.

Card No. □ Barclaycard □ Access card
Signature Date
Name
Address Postcode

To: Advanced Memory Systems Ltd.,
Woodside Technology Centre,
Green Lane, Appleton, Warrington WA4 5NG
For computer experts ...and their parents

MIRRORSOFT
SOFTWARE FOR ALL THE FAMILY

Quick Thinking! Mental arithmetic with a space-age flavour; for the Spectrum 48K, Electron, BBC B or Commodore 64. Price £6.95.

Count with Oliver Cheeky Oliver helps your child to count and add - a new program for the Spectrum 48K, BBC B or Commodore 64.

Look Sharp! Go down to the farm and out into space with games for sharp sighted kids - a new program for the Spectrum 48K, BBC B, Electron or Commodore 64. Price £7.95.

Caesar the Cat Help Caesar clear the larder of mice, a delightful game now for the BBC B and Spectrum 48K, £6.95, and the Commodore 64, £8.95.

First Steps with the Mr. Men Simple games to prepare the very young for reading, for the Spectrum 48K, BBC B, Electron or Commodore 64. Price £8.95.

Quick Thinking!

Count with

Look Sharp!

Caesar the Cat

First Steps with the Mr. Men

* Please send me the following [o]ctagonal magazine with correct cheques/postal orders for £Z made payable to 'Readers Account' Mirror Group Newspapers Ltd.

- First Steps with the Mr. Men (MSI) £2.95
- Caesar the Cat (CD2) £2.95
- Look Sharp (LS2) £2.95
- Count with Oliver (CWO) £2.95

Other applies to Great Britain and Europe. Please allow up to 28 days for delivery in the UK. MIRRORSOFT is a registered trade mark of Mirror Group Newspapers Ltd. Co. Reg. No. 186650 Reg. Office Holborn Group, London EC3.
Imagine teeters on the brink

ACUTE financial problems have compelled software house Imagine to sell its catalogue of best-selling titles and delay the launch of its new Megagames. The company has laid off staff and vacated its luxurious five-storey offices in the centre of Liverpool.

Imagine ran into difficulty earlier this year when publisher Marshall Cavendish rejected the games provided by the company for the new part-work Input and demanded repayment of a £200,000 advance. The crisis was accentuated by a slump in the software market and theft of stock from the centre of warehouses.

An attempt to raise cash by lowering software prices met with objections from dealers and in a last-ditch effort Imagine decided to sell the rights to its games to London-based Beau-Jolly, sister company to Nouveau Records.

Imagine will continue to receive royalties from the titles, though it is rumoured as being as low as 10 percent of the retail price.

Beau-Jolly is launching compilation packages for the games for the Spectrum and Commodore computers. The value packs are in sets of four or six games, costing £16.49 and £21.40 respectively. In the meantime the de-luxe range of Megagames from Imagine, priced at around £20 each, were not due for release until July.

The company has moved to cramped accommodation at Tegheburn House, round the corner from its previous premises, but hopes to expand again when the Mega games are released and when, presumably, cashflow problems are overcome.

The Wrath of Magra — Carnell swan song?

CARNELL SOFTWARE, publisher of the highly-original adventures Volcanic Dungeon and Black Crystal, are on the brink of liquidation. Director Stuart Galloway has said he is unable to pay debts and has appointed a Reading firm as receiver in the event of liquidation.

The company still hopes to continue and has called a meeting of creditors to discuss the situation. Clive Digby-Jones, managing director of Websters, which distributes the games, says part of the problem was the long delay in the release of the latest game, Wrath of Magra, which was scheduled originally for early in the year. “We stepped in to help,” he says, “by buying old stock in return for exclusive distribution rights, to permit concentration on Magra.”

Wrath of Magra is now in its finished form, Carnell apparently lacks money to transfer the game to the stores. Digby-Jones hopes the game can still be marketed and will save Carnell from extinction.

“We like the people and the way they do things and would like to continue distributing the products,” he says. If Carnell manages to stave off creditors until Magra is available it will be only a temporary solution, as there will be little capital remaining for new projects.

Lynx liquidated

CAMPUTERS, the company which produced the Lynx microcomputer, has gone into liquidation. A meeting of creditors appointed Hacker Young and Partners and Cork Gully as joint liquidators.

Total company assets have been put at £94,250 but £877,000 is owed to the parent company Campusers plc and a number of trade creditors.

Company representatives have been approached by several potential buyers who have made a serious approach to the liquidators to acquire the Cambridge-based company. None has yet made a firm offer.

Dragon Data is another company which is in difficulty for the third time in its two-year life-span.

Touche Ross, the receiver for Dragon Data, is confident that the company will rise from the ashes. Several companies have shown interest in taking the flailing range of micros. They include Tandy, which produces a colour computer in the United States which has similar specifications to the Dragon 32.

One of the reasons given for the company’s difficulties is failure to meet demand. That seems a strange excuse, since there are believed to be thousands of computers awaiting shipment with a total estimated value of £6 million.

Top Ten

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Last Month</th>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Memory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Jet Set Willy</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Soft. Proj.</td>
<td>48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Sabre Wolf</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ultimate</td>
<td>48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Fighter Pilot</td>
<td></td>
<td>Digital Int.</td>
<td>48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Blade Alley</td>
<td></td>
<td>PSS</td>
<td>48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Paytron</td>
<td></td>
<td>Beyond</td>
<td>48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Zaxxan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Starzone</td>
<td>48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Blue Thunder</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Willeox</td>
<td>48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Jack &amp; the Beanstalk</td>
<td></td>
<td>Thor</td>
<td>48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Zaxxan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Starzone</td>
<td>48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Scuba Dive</td>
<td></td>
<td>Durrell</td>
<td>48K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figures supplied by W H Smith.

SINCLAIR USER  August 1984
It's the fun game of the year — Trashman.

From the moment you sit down to play you'll be thrilled by this exciting, original, laugh a minute game.

Your job may look easy to the rest of the world, but you know the hazards — speeding cars and pavement cyclists can both shake you up. Let's face it, cars can be fatal.

But if that isn't enough you've got the other problems of vicious dogs, the after effects of overeating in the transport cafe or one too many in the boozer.

Not only will you be gripped by the action you'll be amazed and amused by the high quality graphics.

With seven levels of play, featuring three attempts to finish the game (assuming you are not run over by a car) Trashman will provide even the most experienced games player with a thrilling challenge. 1 or 2 player option. Hall of Fame and joystick compatibility ensure this game has all the best arcade features.

Trashman is available NOW for the 48K Spectrum. Ask for it today at your local computer store!

Only £5.95

*Repetition, Sinclair Interface 2, Proces or equivalent.
Londoners win Jet Set competition

THE PRIZE for the first person to complete Jet Set Willy, the smash hit arcade game from Software Projects, was won by two Londoners, Ross Holman and Cameron Else. The competition involved discovering the number of objects in Willy’s mansion and both winners collected all 83 items and returned successfully to the Master Bedroom.

The winners are to receive a case of champagne and a helicopter ride over London. The helicopter is to be piloted by Tommy Barton, a director of Software Projects.

Another competition winner is Michael Wood of Exeter, who won a QL for surviving for an hour at the final level of Pyrrhon, by Beyond Software. Pyrrhon is reviewed elsewhere in this issue. A spokesman for Beyond was not clear as to which model QL would be awarded as the prize but said: “We have a QL in the office... definitely somewhere.”

QLs delivered on time says Sinclair Research

IT SEEMS that production of the QL is now up and running with delivery dates to customers fulfilled, despite initial hiccups. Another version of the machine to be shipped to the ever-patient public no longer has the external EPROM hanging from the back — it has been incorporated in the main casing.

The bugs present in the first machines have, according to Sinclair spokesman Bill Nichols, been eliminated. They included the tendency of the software to crash and the slow loading time of the Microdrives.

The final version of the QL, with the internal EPROM replaced by ROMs, was due to appear towards the end of July.

Nichols would not indicate the exact number of QLs shipped to date but said Sinclair Research is on schedule to supply the first 13,000 customers by the promised August delivery dates.

The completed manuals have also been delivered, though the ones received at the Sinclair User offices were far from being error-free.

With QL problems now, it is hoped, a thing of the past, the stage is set for Sir Clive to attempt to topple Acorn from its enviable position in schools and colleges and, in the States, to recapture the market lost by the withdrawal of Timex earlier this year.

Software house threaten to boycott magazines

RUSHING IN where angels fear to tread, software house PSS has joined forces with other companies in a desperate attempt to persuade computer publishers to act as policemen in the increasingly murky battleground of software piracy. The group, which includes CRL, Amirol, Silversoft, Interceptor, Microdeal and Visions, has threatened “withdrawal of all advertising support from any journal carrying advertisements for tape and disc copiers”.

PSS director Gary Mays acknowledges that such products are not illegal but nevertheless feels they should not be advertised. I recognise there is a need for making back-up copies in some instances but unfortunately we are running a business and if piracy continues to increase we will be unable to survive. The end result will be that the consumer gets nothing.”

John Ross, group advertising manager of Sinclair User, comments: “It is a decision of the individual software companies as to whether they advertise in any magazine they choose. Sinclair User will continue to offer a complete service to its readers and in doing so will publish any advertisements which are not offensive or illegal.”

Game of the book

MOSAIC PUBLISHING has launched a new range of products which it calls bookware. Each of the packages contains a novel or a short story by a famous science fiction author, together with adventure games which have been written around the themes of the books.

First to receive the treatment is The Stainless Steel Rat, by Harry Harrison. The package is unusual, as Harrison co-wrote the software with programmer Sean O’Connell.

The game has three sections in which you are tested on your eligibility to join the Special Corps, try to escape in your spaceship and explore the planet Freibur. The book and cassette package cost £14.95.

Also included in the range are The Width of the World, from a short story by Ian Watson; Inrock, a game featuring the fantasy world of the same name from a book by Desmond Morris; and The Saga of Eric the Viking, which has been culled from the children’s book about the ‘land where the sun goes at night’ by Monty Python star Terry Jones.

More information about all bookware titles can be obtained from John Wiley and Sons Ltd, Baffins Lane, Chichester, Sussex PO19 1UD.

SINCLAIR USER August 1984

News

Spectrum super-heroes

ADVENTURE International, a company headed by Scott Adams, founder of adventure gaming on microcomputers, has launched a new series of games based on Marvel Comics super-heroes. The first game to be released features the Hulk in an adventure called Questprobe. Marvel has produced a comic of the same name which will include the storyline of the game.

Similarly packaged adventures will be released soon, including comic book characters such as Doctor Strange, Nightmare and Ant-man. They will be available on the 48K Spectrum as well as the BBC micro, Atari, Commodore and Tandy machines.

A SCOTT ADAMS, MARVEL COMIC LIMITED EDITION QUESTPROBE THE HULK
Your games in print

NEWTECH Publishing has launched a competition to find puzzles and computer games for a new book, The Times Book of Computer Puzzles and Games. Entries must be in by July 31 and must either be games or puzzles written in Basic for the Spectrum or Commodore 64.

The two top prizewinners will each receive an Epson HX-20 portable computer. The five runners-up will be awarded Maplin Electronics modems.

The authors of each game published in the book will receive a W H Smith gift voucher, worth £10.

More information can be obtained from The Times Book of Computer Puzzles and Games, c/o Newtech Publishing Ltd, 8 Forge Court, Reading Road, Yateley, Camberley, Surrey GU17 7RX.

QUICKSILVA, one of the first companies to enter the Sinclair software market, has been acquired by the Argus Press group, the publishing and communications arm of British Electric Traction. Argus says there will be no changes in the marketing strategy or staffing of Quicksilva or its American counterpart, Quicksilva Inc. Jim Connell, chief executive of Argus magazines division, says: “Quicksilva has established itself rapidly as one of the leading software companies in the U.K. and this investment furthers our expansion in the software market. I am delighted that Rod Cousins will be continuing in his role of managing director of the company to mastermind the expansion.”

The financial expansion of Quicksilva will mean that the company will be able to accelerate its activities and diversify into new technological areas. The company plans to invest heavily to produce the next generation of computer games and applications.

Cousens is pleased with the way the company is heading. He says: “I look forward to working with a new board of directors committed to the continued growth of Quicksilva. It marks a new era for the company. We are confident, enthusiastic and excited at the prospect of future developments which will enable us to maintain our position of prominence in the market.”

Leader of the pack

SINCLAIR RESEARCH still led the British computer market with 43 percent of sales in the first quarter of 1984. A survey, conducted by Audit of Great Britain, put total sales in that period at 215,000.

Commodore Business Machines has a 28 percent share of the U.K. market but leads in world sales, almost double those of Sinclair.

Another survey, by Cunninngton and Associates, indicates that there were 2.2 million computers in British homes. Forty-four percent of children aged under 12 and 15, and 14 percent of the population, now live in a home with a computer in it.
Can you handle the Ultimate?
The most amazing programmes, the smoothest action, the highest resolution graphics?
All Ultimate games are arcade standard,

Feature packed, 100% machine code.
And pure addiction.
So which will blow first - your computer or your mind?

Cookie 16/48K ZX Spectrum
Tranz Am 16/48K ZX Spectrum
Atic Atac 48K ZX Spectrum

Lunar Jetman 48K ZX Spectrum
Jet Pac 16/48K ZX Spectrum or 8K Expanded VIC 20

Only £5.50 each
(All games joystick or keyboard control)

Okay, I dare take my computer to the edge of meltdown. Send me the following:

Cookie
Lunar Jetman
Jet Pac
Tranz Am
Atic Atac

I enclose cheque/PO for £_____
Name
Address

Send to:
Ultimate Play The Game,
The Green,
Ashby de la Zouch,
Leicestershire.

Ultimate Play The Game is a trade name of Ashby Computers and Graphics Ltd., The Green, Ashby de la Zouch, Leicestershire, Tel (0530) 411485. Dealer enquiries welcome.
ONLY Aces survive in...

NIGHT GUNNER

48K SPECTRUM

BY R.J. SWIFT

£6.95

The amazing air battle scenario that stretches you to the very limit. Enemy fighters attack from all directions - 3D gun blazing. Enemy ground attack sorties and there’s still the flight back home.

Other amazing features include:
- A spectacular simulation of the world’s most exciting jet fighter with stunning 3-D cockpit view and the most realistic air combat ever seen on the spectrum!
- Joystick compatible.
- Taxi, 48K Spectrum: £5.50
- Football 48K: £7.95
- Taxi (Any Spectrum): £5.50
- VAT and p. & p. inclusive within UK (Overseas inc. 55p. per cassette)

Name
Address

Trade and Export enquiries welcome.

Please send to Digital Integration, Dept SU6
Watchmoor Trade Centre, Watchmoor Road, Camberley, Surrey GU15 3AJ

Selected products available from:
- Boots
- Woolworths
- H.M.V.
- Mercury
- W.H. Smith
- Greens
- Lakshy’s
- Rumbelows
- Curry’s
- Selfridges
- Spectrum Dealers
- Video Palace
- Zepps
- All good computer shops.

Night Gunner 48K
Fighter Pilot 48K
Football 48K
Taxi (Any Spectrum)

£6.95
£7.95
£7.95
£5.50

VAT and p. & p. inclusive within UK (Overseas inc. 55p. per cassette)

Lifetime Guarantee
Cheques payable to Digital Integration

Or debit my Access
Account No.

Telex Sales Camberley (0276) 664959
Have you ever plugged a brand new peripheral into your Spectrum and then found you couldn’t plug anything else in? The CURRAH \( \mu \)SLOT will help you solve your problems.

Now you can connect your CURRAH \( \mu \) SPEECH, your printer connector, your ZX Interface 2 or other accessories into either of the available slots — you can even add \( \mu \)SLOTs together to expand your system further! And naturally, \( \mu \)SLOT can be used on the back of Interface 1.

Even if you only have one peripheral for your computer, \( \mu \)SLOT will protect your Spectrum’s edge connector from wear and tear.

Moulded in black plastic, \( \mu \)SLOT is styled to complement your Spectrum and its accessories. It comes in its own distinctive packaging, complete with full instructions for use.

Once again CURRAH design brings you the best in computer add-ons at a truly competitive price — £14.95 inc. VAT. Look out for \( \mu \)SLOT as it becomes available in retail outlets nationwide — or use the order form below.

---

**Moving up now to dock with the user port**

**CURRAH \( \mu \)SLOT**

Expandable Motherboard System for ZX Spectrum

---

**To:** MicroSLOT Offer, P.O. Box 1, Gateshead, Tyne & Wear, NE8 1AJ

**Please Supply** \( \mu \) SLOT unit(s) at £14.95 each incl. VAT

**Name (please print)**

**Address (please print)**

**Postcode**

I enclose a cheque/PO payable to ‘MicroSLOT Offer’ value

or debit my Access/BarclayCard No. 

Signed credit card orders not accepted unless signed

---

**Signed**

Offer valid UK only.
The Key To Success!

Now, with the new Stonechip Spectrum Keyboard, the user has no worry of damaging the Spectrum itself as improved designing enables it to fit the case perfectly.

Assembling the case is simple as it consists of two halves, the top half containing the keyboard, with a small printed circuit board, attached by ribbon cable, plugging into the rear of the Spectrum. The lower half fits precisely around the Spectrum, thus preventing any risk of damaging through movement.

Your Sinclair guarantee need not be invalidated since the Spectrum does not require removal from its case.

THE MAIN FEATURES OF THE KEYBOARD ARE:

- No modifications to Spectrum necessary as it connects via rear port.
- Full-length space bar.
- Built-in ‘Echo’ amplifier and tape interface.
- RESET keys remove the need to disconnect power supply lead.
- Single key ‘DELETE’.
- Single key ‘Extended Mode’ selection (ie one key replaces the CAPS SHIFT and SYMBOL SHIFT function).
- Fully compatible with Interface 1 and most peripherals.

STONECHIP ELECTRONICS

Stonechip Electronics, Unit 9, The Brook Industrial Estate, Deadbrook Lane, Aldershot, Hants. Telephone: (0252) 333361

To: Stonechip Electronics, Unit 9, The Brook Industrial Estate, Deadbrook Lane, Aldershot, Hants. Telephone: (0252) 333361

Please forward me the following products:

All prices are inclusive of VAT. Post & Packing for U.K. deliveries (overseas add 15%)

Name: ________________________________

Address: ______________________________

£59.95

To: Stonechip Electronics, Unit 9, The Brook Industrial Estate, Deadbrook Lane, Aldershot, Hants. Telephone: (0252) 333361

Dealing enquiries welcome

Delivery approximately 28 days

Please debit my Access

Card Number: ________________

I enclose Cheque/PO for £
Politics in perspective

AS A SUBSCRIBER to your magazine I have found it interesting and informative, including the articles, advertisements and letters from other readers. I am very concerned about a letter included in the June issue. The daily and local newspapers are full of letters expounding ill-informed political views and I was surprised that such a letter should appear in your magazine.

I hope in the future you restrict the letters you publish to technical and commercial issues and leave the political rubbish to the newspapers.


I FELT bound to write to reply to the inaccurate letter which appeared in June Sinclair User from J R Murray-Bligh.

The present Government attitude to education is appalling. It has done less than any previous Government in history to bring teachers’ pay into line with inflation which Murray-Bligh does not bring to the fore. Instead of concentrating on the majority of students, which most sensible governments would do it, it favours private and grammar school education — the elite few. That is also true when computers are concerned.

Instead of incorporating them within subjects to use in conjunction with what should be much better teaching facilities, the Government runs specific courses for those showing a high mathematical ability. There is very little done to make real use of them, i.e., helping to “sell” the particular subject to the majority of pupils.

I therefore conclude that the present Government’s attitude to the role of computers in education is open to much and very justified criticism.

I am very impressed by the high standard set by your magazine, embodied in the excellent and varied articles run on a regular basis. Keep up the good work.

Paul Barker, Solihull, West Midlands.

Secrets of the Alchemist

AFTER READING all the letters printed in Sinclair User about different topics I thought I would write and say that I have completed The Alchemist after days of hard thinking. To help other readers I have stated some clues to try and help those who cannot defeat the Evil Warlock.

They are: the chest leads to the scroll of destiny; the restore spell should be used a lot; use the lead, lamp, ring and vase wisely; and finally the lead, the transform spell and the chest turn to gold.

Mark Sharry, aged 14, Edinburgh.

Pensioner wins pools

ONE OF the main points you stress in User of the Month is the age of the person you are interviewing. So it may interest you to learn that I am nearly 72 and have been pounding a computer for just a year. This leads me to pose you a question. Can I qualify for being the oldest Spectrum user and owner? Can anyone else lay claim to that title?

Six months after buying my machine I composed my first program, a Pools Forecaster. It rewarded me by winning more than £200 and since then I have had several small wins, so you know why

my face is aglow when I speak to people about buying a Spectrum.

Charlie Fowler, Sheffield.

Incompatible interfaces

I WOULD like to inform readers of an incompatibility between the Sinclair Interface One/Microdrive and the Kempston E interface. The Kempston interface apparently intercepts the messages from computer to Microdrive and vice versa and changes the information, thus causing a “Hook code error”.

Unfortunately the method is used by the excellent Campbell Systems Masterfile. I contacted Campbell Systems and I was told that the error was caused by a fault in the Kempston interface EPROM. Kempston has now offered to fit a switch to rectify the fault. I hope that my experience will help other Spectrum users with an Interface One.

M A Burley, Driffield, E Yorks.

Readers and their robots

I FIND Sinclair User of a most high quality but even so I think it could be improved with regular articles on robotics. I am sure that there are many people who are interested in this field of computers and articles with simple projects such as building single robots and buggies would be very helpful.

If there is no room to print such an item at the present time, could you please send me details of where to get information on robotics and the like? I hope that you will take the suggestion into consideration.

G Walford, Yeovil, Somerset.

• Perhaps you should read our sister magazine, Practical Robotics. It is published every other month and is available from newsagents or direct from ECC Publications, 196-200 Balls Pond Road, London N1 4AQ.

more letters on page 23

Rainbow retaliates

I REFER to the review of the Rainbow Electronics Spectrum programmable joystick interface in Hardware World in the June issue. While we may not doubt be accused of bias, I do, perhaps inevitably, disagree with almost all the points made in it.

I am glad that the review made the point that the interface is competitively priced at £24, since to have a sound boost at the same price as similar interfaces without it must be excellent value.

It is true that a few people have found the interface difficult to program but the vast majority have found the opposite, even with only two hands rather than the three your reviewer suggested it was necessary to have.

In reply to the point that the product could have been better made, it happened that Sinclair User had the very first interface to leave the premises and a few modifications and improvements have been made since that time.

We have had few interfaces returned and those despatched in the first days of production are still working satisfactorily. The few which have been returned have been repaired when necessary and sent back promptly.

I believe that we have an excellent product and, while I am sorry that all do not agree, I am glad that most do.

Dorian Ferdinando, Rainbow Electronics, South Leigh, Witney, Oxon.

Letters
This exciting three part adventure game takes place among the Moons of Tantalus. Only you are left to save the mining city, its defences destroyed by raiders. See the breathtaking views of the moon's surface and the terrifying spectacle of the attacking enemy fighters. If you succeed in refuelling the only surviving freighter, watch the realistic lift-off.

Search for the enemy base hidden on one of the other moons as you defend yourself against severe bombardment. Find it, but can you destroy it before you are shot down by one of their missiles? 100% machine coded for fast action and superb graphics.

This fantastic game only £6.45 from:
CORNHILL SERVICES, 2 PENRITH WAY, AYLESBURY, BUCKS HP21 7JZ
ZX Spectrum 48K
Keeping up with the times

I HAVE enjoyed Sinclair User for some time and may well continue to subscribe to it but it has now reached the point that mentally I knock six weeks to two months off the current date before reading a news item.

Two instances may be enough to show you what I mean. The issue I received about two weeks after the QL announcement did not mention it. Worse, you featured an article saying the Timex marketing of the U.S. version of the Spectrum was going well. Your article was published a week after Timex had announced its withdrawal from that market and after Uncle Nigel had flown to the U.S. to try to pick up the bits. You have bruised your credibility — a priceless business asset but only if you can demonstrate that you value it.

The daily press presents news of yesterday and the day before. With a little effort, the monthly press — even if it follows the deplorable practice of dating its issues with the month after publication, purely because its lesser competitors do so — should be able to feature important items two weeks old.

Peter Morley,
High Leigh,
Cheshire.

Printing of Sinclair User begins three weeks before it arrives on the street to allow time for distribution. Consequently our news items are, despite our best efforts, sometimes outdated by subsequent events. The Timex story in issue 25 is one example. The alternative would be to print no news stories but we feel that would be depriving readers of a useful information service.

You are, however, mistaken about the QL announcement. Less than a week after the new computer was launched on January 12, our February issue appeared with news of the announcement. The story was written before the launch when Sinclair Research was able to confirm that the QL was about to appear. Sinclair User was one of the first computer publications, weeklies included, to publish the story.

Sinclair in translation

I AM awaiting delivery of a QL. The intention is to use it as the basis for full-time home employment, utilising my knowledge of Russian and Polish languages. Initially, I have in mind two applications. They are transcription of foreign language dictionaries from printed book format to a computer-based referral system and translation of Russian journals and periodicals, supplying the results to a computer-based information provider.

Any assistance and advice would be invaluable. In particular, how to use QL-based equipment for my purpose, addresses of publishers and information providers; details of subscription fees, to whom to contact and which modern facilities I should have are, of course, also desirable.

K M Jones,
Eastbourne.

Wanted: girl, own Spectrum

I WANT to ask why the special offers in your magazine always are for U.K. readers only?

I am looking for a pen girl friend with whom I can swap ideas and programs. I am ready to make contact with any girl, wherever she may be in the world. She has only to own a Spectrum.

De Keuleneire Danny,
aged 19,
Dorp 23d 9298 Wichelen
East Flanders, Belgium.

The reason many of our offers apply only to U.K. readers is because we cannot calculate a list of prices applicable to all overseas customers. Enquiries from such customers are welcome and we will try to calculate prices on individual items.

Star gazers are insulted

I WOULD bring to your notice an error of serious consequence in the May issue of Sinclair User.

In the review of ZX-81 software — Blast from the Past — you describe the program Ephemera by Bridge Software as “an astrology program” and repeat the error later.

Astrology pertains to the doubtful practice of fortunetelling and I would suggest that most of the people partaking thereof would not know the difference between sidereal time and lunatic time.

I suggest that you apologise to all astronomers who may read your magazine, as I have no doubt that they will feel insulted by being coupled with those addicts of the Zodiac.

F L Harland,
Manchester.

Quick-change graphics

ON TYPING in and running one of your reader’s programs which had two sets of user-defined graphics, I found the delay in the graphics exchange made the program slow and annoying. The reader used RESTORE and two sets of DATA statements with a FOR...NEXT loop with READ and POKE in the loop. That used a good deal of space and you could soon run out of memory with a 16K Spectrum.

I have designed a small machine code routine which makes the transfer of two sets of graphics almost instantaneous. To work it, type in the program from list one and RUN it, then DELETE the lines from list one. Do not NEW the program. You can then make your own first set of UDGs or load them from tape. Next test your graphics and when you are satisfied type RANDOMISE USR 32300; you will find your first set of graphics has disappeared. At this stage it is advisable to save the graphics and the M/CODE by SAVE graphics CODE 32300, 201. You can then make your second set of graphics; when they are correct you can either save them by the usual method, i.e., SAVE GRAPHICS CODE USR “A” 168 or you can save the lot with SAVE “GRAPHICS” CODE 32300,467.

You then have two “pages” of UDGs which you can switch from within a Ba-
Hints for Jet Setters

OUR THANKS to all who have sent letters revealing hints for Jet Set Willy from Software Projects. First, infinite lives. To obtain immortality, load the program with MERGE**, stop the tape, and ENTER: 37 POKE 35899,0. Then ENTER: GOTO 10 and re-start the tape. L Griffiths of Merseyside, Ian Rogers of Wiltshire and David Pagett of Birmingham sent that tip.

Pagett also tells of a way of disabling the sprite graphics to render the mansion virtually trouble-free. Using the preceding method, add the line: 35 FOR F=40000 TO 4019!: POKE F,0:NEXT F: FOR F=43780 TO 46959: POKE F,0:NEXT F: FOR F=46845 TO 49178: POKE F,0:NEXT F.

Jonathan Cheetham of Bristol discovered a means of gaining access to all rooms. First, guide Willy to the first landing and position him between the stairs and the entrance to 'To the Kitchens'. Then type ROTTERTYPER. Press key 9 and you should appear in the off-licence. Holding down combinations of keys 1-6 with key 9 should, according to Cheetham, transport you to other rooms. For example, 239 gets you to the entrance to Hades.

Neil Gere of Merseyside and Viv Shadbolt of Hertfordshire have both discovered the secret 'passages'. Try jumping off the Watchtower or rescuing Esmerelda to find yourself in the Off-licence or Ball Room East respectively.

Finally, the last word should go to Software Projects. Now that the game has been won — see news story — the company has revealed a means of by-passing the so-called bug which involved instant death in several locations after visiting the Attic.

It was not a bug at all but a deliberate attempt to make the game even more difficult in the later stages. To negate the feature, load the first part of the program with MERGE**. Then ENTER: CLEAR 32767 and LOAD **CODE. Start the tape. When the main program has loaded, ENTER: POKE 60231,0 POKE 42183,11 POKE 59901,82 and POKE 56876,4. To play the new version, ENTER: GOTO 40.

To save the new version, ENTER: SAVE "JETSET" LINE 10 and SAVE "JSW" CODE 32768, 32768.

Gratitude is also due to Stephen Miles of Merseyside, Graham McMahon of Carnoustie and all others whose tips and advice we have been unable to print for lack of space. Their frenzied dedication to the great game humbles us all.

Keypanel Kits

for High Flyers...

Assemble a Custom Keypanel for each of your programs and create an instant and individual reference to every one. Look at these features!! Durable stay-flat Plastic not carded. Matt-black panels look much better on your Spectrum. Pre-printed 'Spectrum Red' labels for a professional finish. Useful too with a joystick for all those other keys.

Each kit comes in a clear plastic storage wallet and contains:
10 Matt-black Keypanels, a sheet containing over 140 self-adhesive labels pre-printed with words, symbols and arrows, plus a sheet of 140 blanks for your own design. A must for Fighter Pilot, Flight Simulation and all multi-key games and Business applications.

The First add-on for your Spectrum. Custom Keypanel Kits are £3.95 plus 55p p&p each. From W H SMITH and good computer stores or by return of post from:

SOFTTEACH LIMITED
25 College Road, Reading, Berkshire RG6 1QE.

Keypanel Kits

and Early Learners.

The Spectrum keyboard is quite a complicated sight for even adult eyes, but young children really do need something better to ensure they get the best from educational programs in particular. These flexible printed overlays are mounted on individual locating frames and produce a clear and simple keyboard for young users. The kit contains a complete range of panels, printed in a large clear typeface. (Lower case, upper case, upper and lower, blank key outlines and two blank panels for you to draw on.)

Your child will get more from your Spectrum with the Early Learners Keypanel Kit! From SOFTTEACH LIMITED 25 College Road, Reading, Berkshire RG6 1QE.

Please send me: Custom Keypanel Kits £3.95 plus 55p p&p each. Early Learners Kit £2.95 plus 55p p&p each Overseas please add 25p for each Kit. I enclose a cheque/P.O. payable to SOFTTEACH LIMITED. NAME ADDRESS...
A New Leader Emerges

Protek

It is so easy to use—there's no software patch tapes or programming required. Simply plug in and flick the switch for compatibility with all games requiring a joystick.

Available for immediate delivery, retailing at £19.95.

Protek Computing Ltd, 1A Young Square, Brucefield Industrial Park, Livingston, West Lothian. 0506 415 353.
A SENSATIONAL ADVANCE IN COMPUTER GAME TECHNOLOGY

MICRO COMMAND
YOU SPEAK—
THE COMPUTER OBEYS

- Easily programmed voice control
- Sensitive to individual voice prints
- Instant response on screen
- Your attention can stay on the screen— not on the controls

FOR USE WITH SINCLAIR
ZX Spectrum
HOME COMPUTER UNITS

MAJOR PRICE BREAKTHROUGH ONLY £49.95

SINCLAIR USER August 1984
56-way I.D.C. connector and ribbon cable assembly, designed and manufactured by Varico Ltd., to fit the Sinclair Spectrum computer. Available in single, double-ended and three-way format. Also available, paddle board to convert female connector to male plug format.

Please send me the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6&quot; grey cable with</td>
<td>£8.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>connector each end</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9&quot; grey cable with</td>
<td>£9.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>connector each end</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9&quot; grey cable with three</td>
<td>£12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>connectors fitted</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; colour coded cable</td>
<td>£6.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with one connector</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connector only</td>
<td>£4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paddle board for conversion</td>
<td>£2.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to male plug format</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices include VAT and Post & Packing.

Name:
Address:
County:
Post Code:

I enclose cheque/PO in full or debit my Access Account if paying by Access, enter number here.

Signed

Available from Hawnt Electronics Limited
Firstwood Road Garretts Green Birmingham B33 0TQ
Allow 28 days for Delivery.

SINCLAIR USER August 1984
Outperforms any Spectrum interface

The unique Turbo interface from Ram gives you all these features — and more — in one unit:

* A variety of interfaces including Rom cartridges, two 9-way D plugs for standard joysticks, PLUS full expansion bus at rear.
* Compatible with Kempston and Protek protocols.
* Works with latest Quickshot Mk II auto rapid-fire joysticks!
* Choice of Rom cartridge or tape cassette software.
* Instant program loading with cartridge software.
* Built-in power safety device — unique to Ram Turbo.
* Full one year guarantee.
* Immediate availability — orders will be despatched within 28 days of receipt of order.
* Incredible value — only £22.95.

So don’t wait around — simply complete the coupon and send it to us today.

Outperforms any Spectrum interface

Or call our credit card hot line on 02514 25252. (Access and Visa welcome).

Ram Electronics (Fleet) Ltd, 106 Fleet Road, Fleet, Hampshire GU13 8PA.

Please send me:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum Turbo Interface(s)</td>
<td>£22.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+ £1 p+p (overseas orders £3 p+p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quickshot II Joystick(s)</td>
<td>£9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Only when purchased with Turbo — normally £12.95 + £1 p+p)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I enclose cheque/postal order or charge my Access/Visa for £.

Name: ____________________________
Address: __________________________

Tel ____________________________
Spectrum has good connections

CLASSIFIED Product Services has made its Spectrum flexible edge connector generally available. It is two Spectrum-style connectors joined by a piece of ribbon cable so that when you fit an add-on it will not suffer the same effect as the infamous ZX-81 RAM pack wobble.

The basic extender is supplied in either 2 in. or 6 in. lengths with a female connector at either end, into which slots a double-sided male connector. CPS also supplies an extender with an additional connector in the middle so that two dead-ended add-ons can be used at the same time, for example, printer and joystick interfaces.

At £8.50 for the two-way and £12.50 for the three-way extender, extra connectors can be added to order for £3 each. They will provide an invaluable addition for Spectrum users. Classified Product Services Ltd is at Shire Hall, The Sands, Appleby-in-Westmorland, Cumbria CA16 6XN. Tel: 0930-52204.

Touch of class

THE NEWEST keyboard on the market for the Spectrum is the Lo Profile from Advanced Memory Systems. It is visually a very attractive design and it will give your Spectrum a professional appearance. Measuring 440 x 220 x 50mm. overall and 190mm. from the Q key to P, it has a sculptured keyset printed in three colours. The 155mm.-long space bar has a good levelling mechanism and there is a separate numeric keypad with an extra Caps Shift and full stop. The full stop and the extra Caps Lock on the main board still require a shift key to be pressed first. All the keys have a very good feel to them and the ENTER key is twice the size of the others.

The Spectrum PCB has to be removed from its case to be fitted and there are four bolts sticking up in the base for it. In the review model they did not line up correctly and had to be moved by enlarging the mounting holes slightly. The PCB is mounted on those bolts, using plastic washers to protect it. While the base seems very flimsy, when everything is bolted together it is held securely.

Sweet chatter from Cheetah

THE SWEET TALKER speech synthesiser from Cheetah has been upgraded so that it will now work with Interface 1 and Microdrives. It uses the popular SP0256 speech chip which contains 64 allophones. An allophone is a sound from which all words are made. They are used by outputting a number to the unit which then 'speaks' the allophone. In that way they can be strung together to form almost any word in, as the demonstration cassette shows, French, German and English. In French, Cheetah shows, French, German and English. Unfortunately while the PCB has been upgraded the demonstration cassette has not. Users who have an Interface 1 attached will find the program crashes when the user will not in use.

If you want to use an Interface 1 and Microdrive the instructions indicate where and how to make the necessary alterations. With add-ons you will need some form of flexible connector, like that from CPS, which is at least 6in. long.

At £34.95 the unit is, perhaps, rather expensive for the home user but should have many applications where ease of use and tidiness is important, as in schools and colleges. It is available from Express Computers (Rugby) Ltd, 83 High Street, Hillmorton, Rugby, Warwickshire CV21 4HD. Tel: 0788-71313 or from retailers.

Mobile micro homes

THE Spectrum Console from Express Computers enables users who are usually surrounded by a mass of knitted wires and add-ons to put them together in one unit which can be moved about easily.

The unit has space for the computer, thermal printer, cassettes and player, joystick and other add-ons. There is plenty of space for all the wiring and it is drilled to accept a Masterplug. With that fitted you will have only one mains lead to plug in; it can be stored inside when not in use.

If you want to use an Interface 1 and Microdrive the instructions indicate where and how to make the necessary alterations. With add-ons you will need some form of flexible connector, like that from CPS, which is at least 6in. long.

At £34.95 the unit is, perhaps, rather expensive for the home user but should have many applications where ease of use and tidiness is important, as in schools and colleges. It is available from Express Computers (Rugby) Ltd, 83 High Street, Hillmorton, Rugby, Warwickshire CV21 4HD. Tel: 0788-71313 or from retailers.
Extend your 16k Spectrum to 48k for just £27.00.
And get a Free program worth £4.50 into the bargain.

SP48B, 32k Memory Extension with Program — £27

The SP48 simply plugs into the sockets provided by Sinclair inside your Spectrum and turns your 16k machine into an absolutely standard 48k ready to run 48k programs.

The SP48 fits Issue 2 and Issue 3 Spectrum. Full step-by-step instructions are provided. Fitting is easy and there is no soldering.

The SP48 carries our full warranty and all our customers enjoy the benefits of our renowned product support.

And you get a free copy of Beyond Horizons, and educational program which has already enlightened thousands of 48k Spectrum owners about the inner workings of their computers.

48/80 FORTH

This compiler and editor is fast becoming recognised as the most professional and highest quality implementation of the FORTH language on the Spectrum. FORTH gives you the speed of machine code without the tedium of machine-code programming.

All the Spectrum's excellent graphics commands are retained including DRAW, PLOT and CIRCLE. Real arcade quality sounds can be produced using BEEP.

More advanced FORTH programmers will find that 48/80 FORTH provides a complete implementation of FIG-FORTH, including the sophistations of BUILD, DOES and CODE.

Each 48/80 FORTH cassette includes a separate FORTH editor which uses part of RAM as it it were disk. The 48k Spectrum allows a 16k RAM disk, while leaving nearly 20k of dictionary space. A comprehensive user-manual is also included, which covers both compiler and editor, and has a lucid beginners introduction.

Extensions to 48/80 FORTH will shortly be available to existing customers at a nominal charge. These will include floating point arithmetic, and microdrive handling.

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME — Are you on our trade/export mailing list?

All products on this order form are in stock. Same day dispatch for phoned Access and Visa orders.

To East London Robotics Ltd: Please send by return (tick items required)

- SP48B (for Spectrum Issues 2 or 3) £27
- BEYOND HORIZONS (48k) £4.50
- 48/80 FORTH (48k or 80k) £14.95

Postage 0.65p. I enclose a cheque/PO for___ My Access/Visa No is___

Name____ Address____

East London Robotics Limited, Gate 11, Royal Albert Dock, London E16. Orders and special enquiries 01-474 4430. Telex 8813271 (Trade only)
Custom-built interface

ONE OF TWO programmable joystick interfaces for the Spectrum this month is from Custom Cable International, one of the backers of the Aquarius computer. The interface plugs into the back of the Spectrum and can accept any of the standard joysticks with an Atari-style plug. In common with many of the interfaces available there is no extender card on the back, so it must be the last add-on plugged in.

Programming the interface is very straightforward. A tape has to be loaded and that asks if you wish to program each of the four directions and fire, in order, and then asks you to press the necessary key — in all, 10 key presses plus two to confirm that everything is in order.

The program, which takes only 15 seconds to load, is written entirely in Basic, which makes it very easy to customise for your use. The instructions, however, are sadly lacking in that respect.

It is a good interface and priced very competitively at £15. It is reasonably easy to program using the given system but it could have been better if a little more thought had been paid to the end-user.

Readers of Sinclair User may remember the light pen reviewed in the April issue. CCI has now taken over its marketing and has made three improvements. First, it now works — the review model defied all attempts. Second, it has the added facility to store screens in memory and to recall them, so that animated displays can be made; and, last, the price has been halved to £15. It is still not so accurate as it could be but it is adequate.

Custom Cables International Ltd is at Units 3 & 4, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden, Essex.

Cheap and cheerful

THE NEW programmable joystick interface for the Spectrum from East London Robotics is the cheapest on the market at only £10 when bought with a Trick Stick. It was designed originally so that Trick Stick owners could use the stick on non-Kempston-compatible games but it also has an Atari-style socket for standard joysticks.

The interface is uncased. To program it, small metal clips are used to connect pins which represent the various rows and columns of the keys on the keyboard. That is very fiddly and time-consuming if you need to re-program it but it has the advantage that, once programmed, it is usable instantly from power-up.

If the interface is bought separately from the Trick Stick its price is £15. It is available by mail order from East London Robotics Ltd, Gate 1, Royal Albert Docks, London E11. Tel: 01-474-4430.

Improved keyboard

DK'TRONICS has released yet another version of its popular keyboard for the Spectrum. Readers may remember that when we last reviewed its keyboard we bemoaned the lack of a full-size space bar and that is the main addition to it.

The other additions are that on the numeric pad the two shift keys have been replaced by single-key entry Delete and full stop. Note that in its current advertisement it still has the old legends on the keys.

A problem we encountered when fitting Interface 1 was that the back of the case bulged slightly and that is still so. While it is possible to trim the case it should not be necessary. One other niggle is that it is usual to have a space bar leveller, a small piece of wire which ensures the space bar remains horizontal when pressed, and that has been omitted.

Overall the keyboard is an improvement on the old version and is still one of the better ones available but dK'Tronics has been making keyboards for long enough to ensure that everything will fit properly. Also it has retained the stick-on legends which, while the keyboard was used for both the ZX-81 and Spectrum was understandable, is an unnecessary chore on a dedicated keyboard.

The keyboard is still sold at the old price of £45 from dK'Tronics, Unit 6, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ. Tel: 0799-26350 or computer retailers.
At last, the first joystick that puts the firing button where it should have been in the first place.

**TRIGA COMMAND**

IS HERE!

THE TOP AMERICAN JOYSTICK IS NOW AVAILABLE IN THE U.K. . . .

To fit your **SPECTRUM** only £19.99 + £1.50 P + P
- Including Interface to plug straight into the Spectrum.
- The first Joystick to give you "Arcade" feel and control.
- "Jet Style" heavy duty, diamond cut grip.
- Fire Trigger placed under your index finger...the finger with the fastest reflex action.
- Self centring, 360° action.
- Compatible with most of the latest Software including:

  - *El Vox* Spectrum
  - *Jet* Spectrum
  - *Dynamics Spectrums
  - *Dynamics* Spectrum
  - *Spectrum* Joysticks
  - *Joysticks* Spectrums
  - *Triga* Joystick

**NOTE:** THIS IS ONLY A SMALL SELECTION OF THE MANY COMPATIBLE GAMES

Also available for Commodore/Atari/BBC/

**VOX BOX**

**NEW**

**SPEECH SYNTHESIZER WITH BUILT IN JOYSTICK INTERFACE FOR THE SPECTRUM**

- Simply plug into an exciting new world of computer speech synthesis.
- Latest State of the Art Electronics.
- Uses the Allophone system.
- Produces any word or phrase from an unlimited vocabulary.
- Speaks directly through TV speakers.
- Also Amplifies Spectrums own sound through TV speaker.
- Built-in Joystick Interface accepts any Atari type Joystick for full games control. (Kempston compatible).
- Complete with Demo Cassette.
- Full Instructions.

- Triga Command Spectrum
- Triga Command Atari
- Triga Command Commodore
- Triga Command BBC
- Vox Box Spectrum
- Vox Box and Triga Command

**Postage Please Add £1.50**

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

24 HR CREDIT CARD LINE

24 HR CREDIT CARD LINE

**REGARDEZ**

LANGUAGE LEARNING AIDS FOR FRENCH, GERMAN & SPANISH

FOR BBC(32K) - ELECTRON SPECTRUM (48K)

As used in numerous schools and colleges these programs provide a highly successful aid to modern language learning. Each cassette contains a sophisticated control program and a comprehensive series of vocabulary lessons which can be used in a variety of self-paced learning and test modes. Words, phrases etc. are displayed with all necessary accents and special characters, different colors are used for masculine, feminine and neuter words to assist gender learning.

The programs are suitable for beginners, level and beyond as simple commands enable new lessons in vocabulary or grammar to be created by the user edited as required, then permanently saved for later use. Ideal for homework and exam revision.

Two cassettes are available for each language, together these contain a vocabulary of thousands of words. Level A provides 40 lessons in general subjects; Level B provides a further 10 lessons including adjectives, adverbs and fully conjugated verb lists.

Available from your computer store or by mail order Price £9.95
Also Available "ANSWER BACK General Knowledge Quiz" Price £18.95

KOSMOS SOFTWARE

1 Pilgrims Close, Harlington, DUNSTABLE. Beds. LU5 6LX

Telephone (02463) 3042

Please supply the following program:

- The French Mistress Level A @ £9.95
- The French Mistress Level B @ £9.95
- The German Master Level A @ £9.95
- The German Master Level B @ £9.95
- The Spanish Tutor Level A @ £9.95
- The Spanish Tutor Level B @ £9.95
- ANSWER BACK Quiz (Senior) @ £10.95

I have a BBC/Electron/Spectrum computer (delete as necessary)

Ms/Mrs/Miss

Address

Post code

I enclose a cheque/postal order for £:

payable to KOSMOS Software
LIMITS
WHAT LIMITS?

Tired of all this talk about going to the limits, pure addiction, mind blowing graphics etc etc? Well we're not surprised. Ultimately of course the reason you buy Design, Design Software is its quality— and no amount of talking will convince you of that, you just have to play the games to find out.

NEW RELEASES.
The latest additions to our range are:—

'DARK STAR' (for the 48K Spectrum).
By Simon Brattel.

'HALLS OF THE THINGS' (for the CBM 64).
By Graham Stafford.

Just listen to what the authors say—
Simon, “HATE IT”
Graham, “GAME WHAT GAME”
Rainbow Software were unavailable for comment . . .
WHO ARE RAINBOW SOFTWARE ANYWAY?

Please supply:
Spectrum 48K.
HALLS OF THE THINGS.
INVASION OF THE BODY SNATCHA'S.
ROMMELS REVENGE.
THE DUNGEON MASTER.
DARK STAR.
Any Spectrum. IT'S THE WOULUF.
CBM 64. HALLS OF THE THINGS.
ZEUS 64.
Dragon 32/64.
Tandy Colour 32K. TUBE WAY ARMY.

NAME
ADDRESS

I enclose cheque/p.o. for P&P included.
Overseas orders, please add £1.50 per item.

Selected titles available from:—
John Menzies
HMV
WOL LWORTH
Spectrum

other large department stores and all good major software retailers. alternatively, send the coupon to:—

CRYSTAL COMPUTING, 2 ASHTON WAY,
EAST HERRINGTON, SUNDERLAND, SR3 3RX.
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME:—
Tél: 061-206 6603

DESIGN DESIGN IS THE TRADING NAME OF CHANDREX LTD.
The name Crystal is used under licence.
Announcing Mugsy, the first interactive computer comic strip for your 48K Spectrum.

You are Mugsy, the Godfather to a gang of hoodlums and your aim is to be the toughest and most powerful gang leader in the city.

Your tasks involve managing the gang, making lots of money, organizing the protection rackets, buying weapons and ammunition but beware, your reign as the Big Boss is rather delicate. If you are too successful a contract will be put out by other gangs to get rid of you!!

You are the decision maker and one wrong move could mean the end! Mugsy gives a totally new direction for thrill-seekers — comic animation, stunning graphics and a full arcade game.

Remember — you are da boss!
Muscle in on da action!

Melbourne House
DO NOT FEED THE EARTHMAN

LOONY ZOO Arcade escape game £5.95
PHARAOH'S TOMB Adventure £4.95
COLDITZ Adventure £6.95
THE FOREST Orienteering simulation £9.95

PHIPPS ASSOCIATES

Prices include postage (outside Europe add £1.00 per item). Access and Visa cards welcome

Dept G FREEPOST EM463 (No stamp)
172 Kingston Road, Ewell, Surrey KT19 0BR
Telephone 01-393 0283, 24 Hour answering.
Right track for Sinclair

THE EVIL Redmen have captured the ITA Express as it hurtles towards an unknown doom. As a special security agent you have to Stop the Express on your 48K Spectrum and round-up the Redmen before the train reaches the border, when they will be out of your jurisdiction and free.

There are two stages. In the first you have to run across the top of the train, jumping each carriage as you reach it. You must be careful, however, to avoid the attempts by the villains to eliminate you with their knives or fists. You should also beware of the low-flying electric pylons above your head.

Despite the near impossibility of your mission you have one friend, the Snakebird, which you can catch as you travel over the carriages and release into the arms of the Redmen, who will suffer the same fate they had planned for you.

Once you have completed stage one you will be able to get inside the train, where Redmen and other assorted nasties will lunge at you, trying to shorten your life.

If you reach the end of the train, the express will start to slow and you will be congratulated on your efficiency as an agent. Then you are promptly dumped on top of the train again to run the gauntlet with more Redmen in the next round.

Stop the Express is well on its way to being a classic game. The idea is original and the graphics are of cartoon quality. It is also difficult enough to be addictive and, even when you have discovered the second level, you will want to keep playing.

Sinclair Research only occasionally releases a piece of software which establishes itself as an industry standard. This is one of those occasions.

Soap opera uninspired

WELCOME to the Artic Computing loopy laundry. If you expect to do any washing, however, you had better forget it unless you are very fast on your feet. Mr. Wong's Loopy Laundry, for the 48K Spectrum, is too much like the last Artic game, Bear Bovver, to be a great step forward in games software.

The idea is to rush round the platforms and up the ladders, gathering clothes and depositing them down the chute at the top of the screen. Unfortunately there are soap suds, a giant iron and a dirty bag of laundry waiting to pounce on you if you cannot avoid them. You can turn the wayward washing utensils stifl by blasting starch in their direction, although you must be careful not to exhaust your supply of powder.

The game is good clean fun but is unlikely to be a best-seller. The graphics flicker and the actions you have to perform are repetitive. It might appeal to children but even they might be washboard-stiff after a time.

HELLO and damnation

IN THE fifth circle of Hell the damned stare glassy-eyed from the depths of gelid marches. Not in the imagination of the latest swords n' sorcery film director but in the great religious epic poem Inferno by 15th Century Italian poet Dante. Dante's symbolic world of hellfire and lost souls is the setting of Inferno from Richard Shepherd Software.

You take the role Dante wrote for himself—a pilgrim to the underworld, with the Roman poet Virgil as your guide. Inferno is a text adventure with graphics depicting each location, somewhat in the style of The Hobbit. As you travel deeper into Hell, you will meet the damned and the monsters which guard and torment them. You will have to find a way into the City of Dis and pass through the Forest of Despair before you finally reach your goal.

With such an imaginative idea for a game and the works of the great poet as a source of images it is a pity the graphics are not more inspiring. One can only assume that Richard Shepherd Software felt the true picture might be too horrific for gentle Spectrum owners. That said, the game moves at a fair pace and, although there are not so many problems to be solved as in some adventures, the atmosphere is maintained well and provides some compensation for a simple plot.

INFERNO
Memory: 48K
Price: £6.50
Gilbert Factor: 7

SRP • VIA

STOP THE EXPRESS
Memory: 48K
Price: £5.95
Joystick: ZX Interface
Gilbert Factor: 8

MR WONG'S LOOPY LAUNDRY
Memory: 16K/48K
Price: £6.35
Joystick: Cursor, Kempston, ZX Interface
Gilbert Factor: 5
Pizza da action

IN THE DAYS of lead overcoats and concrete boots, when bootleg liquor cost blood and Bogart ruled the Bronx, there was one gangster whose exploits have until now remained obscure. His name was Mugsy.

In Mugsy, the new release from Melbourne House, you play the part of a gangland leader. The game requires you to make decisions as to how much money to extort from your protection rackets, what to set aside for bribery and how much to spend on arms for your underlings.

Thus far the game is a moderately simple version of King, the land management game. Melbourne House has taken the concept and, by the use of extravagantly marvellous graphics, turned it into a minor masterpiece.

Each decision you make is portrayed in cartoon form, with the words in speech bubbles; a respectfully large number of screens complement the story, in the style of old gangster movies. The pictures look to have been designed by a genuine artist and add immensely to the atmosphere of the game. At the end of each 'year' you also have an animated cartoon of an event during that year. There are only two of those short films but both are interesting to watch and they use the Spectrum graphics capacity to the full.

With so much visual display, the game must suffer from memory restrictions and there is not a great deal of variety in what happens from year to year compared to programs like Dictator by dK'Tronics. That said, Melbourne House has captured the atmosphere of old Hollywood movies so well that one tends to forget the limitations of the game and enter into the spirit happily.

Inevitably the graphics will tend to become uninteresting after they have been seen enough times but while they remain fresh they are a delight and make the game a pleasure to play.

**MUGSY**

Memory: 48K
Price: £6.95
Gilbert Factor: 8

Ant and bee story

BORIS THE BEE, hero of the Bug-Bye Birds and the Bees, is back again and his wanderings have landed him into trouble with a nest of ants in which he is lost. Antics, also called Birds and the Bees 'Two', puts you in control of Barnaby, one of Boris' friends, who is out to rescue his mate. To do that he must move away from his hive and go down into the ants' nest.

All the action takes place underground, where a surprising number of flowers are growing in the nest. Do not question the logic of the ants' flower power, as the plants will give you pollen. If you have any pollen in your bags and an ant, or other creature, attacks you it will go for your pollen before making an attempt to take away your strength points.

When you get into the next you may find your path blocked by green walls. Skimming gently over the sides of the walls will reveal any secret passages there might be so that you can hover into the next compartment of the maze.

Antics is not so good as the standard of Birds and the Bees but it is an interesting maze game which does not suffer too much from sequelmania where the author has repeated the same basic format but with new characters or more levels of difficulty.

It can be played equally well with keyboard or joystick, which is a change from the usual zap 'em arcade games which require a joystick to reach the higher levels. Antics is for the player who likes to consider what action to take before being blown to Hell.

**ANTICS**

Memory: 48K
Price: £5.50
Joystick: Kempston, Programmable
Gilbert Factor: 8

Never mind the quality...

CUT-PRICE software inevitably begs the question of whether the games are any good. Mastertronic produces what, at £1.99, are the cheapest so far.

**Gnasher** is a Pac-Man derivative. The graphics are the conventional ones of maze, yellow Pac-Man and multi-coloured ghosts. All the usual features are included — power pills, bonus fruit, two-player option and so on. The joystick response was slightly slow and sticky but if you must have Pac-Man in your lounge, you might as well save a few pounds and buy Gnasher.

**Spectipede** is rather more exhilarating to play, although that might reflect the virtues of the excellent arcade game Centipede rather than those of Mastertronic. Again, there is little of originality but the game is a fast version of the standard, with spiders, toadstools and multiple levels.

Also available is a darts simulation, **Bullseye**. The game is slow to play, much of it being written in Basic, and it is not very user-friendly, as it is possible to get into Basic by making a mistake when pressing the wrong keys.

That said, the game provides five versions of darts, including Cricket, 501 and Killer. There are also three ways of playing a shot; you can either state what you are aiming at, position a cursor on the appropriate part of the board, or enter the angle and distance of your shot.

The cover picture shows three dart-shaped spaceships homing-in on a red star. When you realise the nature of the game you can understand the point of the cover but it might well tempt the incautious lover of space games into buying something unwanted.

**Gnasher**

Memory: 16K
Price: £1.99
Joystick: Kempston
Gilbert Factor: 4

**Spectipede**

Memory: 16K
Price: £1.99
Joystick: Kempston
Gilbert Factor: 5

**Bullseye**

Memory: 48K
Price: £1.99
Gilbert Factor: 4
Beyond praise

ARCADE GAMES involving alien spaceships and destructive droids have taken another step forward with the release of Psytron by Beyond. The scenario is not startling — you have to defend a space colony against alien attack. The aliens try to bomb various installations and drop saboteur droids into the tunnels below which self-destruct when they reach their target.

What sets Psytron apart from the herd is its staggering complexity and extremely high-quality graphics. The game is played across 10 screens representing different areas of the colony and each picture can be called-up instantaneously. Beneath the view are status reports, including a continuous scrolling report simulating the kind of screen window associated with far more sophisticated machines than the Spectrum.

The first level may seem tedious. All you have to do is hunt the saboteur droids through the tunnels; when you have achieved a 50 percent score five times in a row the game allows you to continue to the next level, where you shoot at spaceships. More and more elements are included, until the final level arrives.

At that advanced stage not only do you have to keep zapping the aliens but you must also manage your crew numbers, deciding your defensive priorities to ensure the survival of the colony's buildings and the population. If the medical unit is destroyed your wounded will die; if the docking bay is damaged vital supplies may be lost.

Beyond is offering a Sinclair QL to anyone who can survive for an hour at the highest level. If anyone can, they might be better employed running the NATO central defence systems, or imprisoned forcibly as a potential danger to the public.

Psytron
Memory: 48K
Price: £7.95
Joystick: Kempston
Gilbert Factor: 9

Rugged graphics
YOU MUST be mad to carpet the floors of a local lord's manor, in Carpet Capers for the 48K Spectrum. The lord has also invited your rivals into the house to do as much of your work as possible and so take away money from you.

You score pounds for the amount of carpet you lay, and the number of rivals you carpet. You must also remember not to put carpet up to the doors for as any good fitter knows, you must not tread on newly-laid carpet.

There are nine rooms and it is best to use a joystick, as the action can be hair-raising. Unfortunately the same cannot be said of the graphics, which are amateurishly stiff in movement and are a character square wide.

Full marks, however, can be given for the concept which makes the game addictive, perhaps even playable for more than half-an-hour.

Carpet Capers
Memory: 48K
Price: £5.95
Joystick: Programmable
Gilbert Factor: 7

Jungle Atac

HAVING thrilled gamers with the dusty attics and caverns of Atic-Atac, Ultimate has transported you to steamy jungles in its latest Arcade-Adventure, Sabre Wulf. The concept is similar to the earlier Atic-Atac. You must seek four parts of a hidden amulet to escape from the jungle maze; on the way you must battle a dazzling variety of foes, some weak and others seemingly invincible. There are numerous treasures to inflate your score, some of which may prove of use in the game.

The game is played over an enormous maze of jungle paths and clearings. Of the monsters, against which your only weapon is a sabre, we particularly liked the hippos, which charge down the corridors and must usually be dodged rather than skewered.

A major feature of Sabre Wulf are the various coloured orchids which, when eaten, have strange temporary effects on your abilities.

The disorientation orchid, which reverses all joystick controls, is particularly infuriating.

While the graphics are not entirely flicker-free, with the usual problems when figures pass over each other, they are up to the high Ultimate standards and the action is fast.

The main criticism of the game is price. Ultimate claims that is because of an increase in development time but the price still seems high. If the game is anything like as successful as previous releases, and it should be, we fail to see how Ultimate could avoid making a big profit even at the old figure of £5.50.

Sabre Wulf
Memory: 48K
Price: £9.95
Joystick: Kempston, Cursor, Sinclair
Gilbert Factor: 8
For the Spectrum at £5.95 each.
Available at selected branches of W.H. Smith, Boots, John Menzies and good computer shops everywhere.
(CBM 64 versions due for release soon)
WITH THE rapid approach of school holidays, games software is in even greater demand. For those unfortunate people who are not visiting the sunny beaches there are still many games on the market for the 16K ZX-81.

The Siege of Fort Apache is a strategy game in which you take the role of a general with 300 men at your disposal. You must launch an attack on a fort in an attempt to destroy its walls and gain entry.

On each day of the siege you must assign your men to such tasks as building battering rams and rams, manning cannons, collecting spare ammunition and fetching rations so that your troops can survive. You must then decide your plan of attack. You can move in on the gate, try to bring down the walls or burrow your way underground. At the end of a day the computer will give you a status report on your situation, which includes how many casualties you have suffered and how many rations have been stolen.

If you lose more than half your troops during an encounter with the enemy you are outnumbered and lose the game. Your should keep an eye on the positioning of your soldiers, as you must leave sufficient men at your base camp to protect it from the enemy which may invade at any time. Another reason for keeping an eye on the troops is to make sure nobody deserts. If they have insufficient supplies your valiant men might do that.

Fort Apache has a simple presentation and lacks graphics. The range options and the results of the decisions you make in the game make it an absorbing strategy game, original and inventive in its use of subject. The siege can be continued for several days if you keep your food supplies stocked and your men happy. You might also like to try to increase the life span of your armies through a series of games by trying various battle tactics.

The Siege of Fort Apache is produced by Contrast Software, Farnham Road, West Liss, Hampshire GU33 6JU. It costs £4.95.

Sinclair Research is retaining its collection of ZX-81 games tapes, the most recent of which are Sabotage and City Patrol.

Sabotage is a novel game in which you take the role of one of two people, either a saboteur or the guard protecting some highly-explosive material. If you choose to be the guard you must corner the saboteur before he can plant his bomb in a secret place. If you take the part of the saboteur you must plant your bomb without being caught.

Your score is determined depending on which role you take. The guard’s points decrease the longer he takes to reach the bomber. The saboteur scores his points by being destructive.

City Patrol is another destructive game, but in 3D. You take the part of a policeman moving round a city trying to destroy the alien invaders who try to raze tower blocks to the ground. At the very least you must prevent the destruction of as many skyscrapers as possible.

The 3D representation of the city is impressive, since producing 3D effects on the ZX-81 is difficult. Many hours of thought went into the screen display and, although the plot is a little weak, people who like out-of-the-ordinary games should be satisfied. Sabotage and City Patrol can be obtained from Sinclair Research or from some W H Smith and Boots.

**ZX-81 Software Scene**

WITH THE rapid approach of school holidays, games software is in even greater demand. For those unfortunate people who are not visiting the sunny beaches there are still many games on the market for the 16K ZX-81.

The Siege of Fort Apache is a strategy game in which you take the role of a general with 300 men at his disposal. You must launch an attack on a fort in an attempt to destroy its walls and gain entry.

On each day of the siege you must assign your men to such tasks as building battering rams and rams, manning cannons, collecting spare ammunition and fetching rations so that your troops can survive. You must then decide your plan of attack. You can move in on the gate, try to bring down the walls or burrow your way underground. At the end of a day the computer will give you a status report on your situation, which includes how many casualties you have suffered and how many rations have been stolen.

If you lose more than half your troops during an encounter with the enemy you are outnumbered and lose the game. Your should keep an eye on the positioning of your soldiers, as you must leave sufficient men at your base camp to protect it from the enemy which may invade at any time. Another reason for keeping an eye on the troops is to make sure nobody deserts. If they have insufficient supplies your valiant men might do that.

Fort Apache has a simple presentation and lacks graphics. The range options and the results of the decisions you make in the game make it an absorbing strategy game, original and inventive in its use of subject. The siege can be continued for several days if you keep your food supplies stocked and your men happy. You might also like to try to increase the life span of your armies through a series of games by trying various battle tactics.

The Siege of Fort Apache is produced by Contrast Software, Farnham Road, West Liss, Hampshire GU33 6JU. It costs £4.95.

Sinclair Research is retaining its collection of ZX-81 games tapes, the most recent of which are Sabotage and City Patrol.

Sabotage is a novel game in which you take the role of one of two people, either a saboteur or the guard protecting some highly-explosive material. If you choose to be the guard you must corner the saboteur before he can plant his bomb in a secret place. If you take the part of the saboteur you must plant your bomb without being caught.

Your score is determined depending on which role you take. The guard’s points decrease the longer he takes to reach the bomber. The saboteur scores his points by being destructive.

City Patrol is another destructive game, but in 3D. You take the part of a policeman moving round a city trying to destroy the alien invaders who try to raze tower blocks to the ground. At the very least you must prevent the destruction of as many skyscrapers as possible.

The 3D representation of the city is impressive, since producing 3D effects on the ZX-81 is difficult. Many hours of thought went into the screen display and, although the plot is a little weak, people who like out-of-the-ordinary games should be satisfied. Sabotage and City Patrol can be obtained from Sinclair Research or from some W H Smith and Boots.

**ZX-81 Software Scene**
SUPERCHESS 3.0

ABSOLUTELY GUARANTEED ABLE TO CONSISTENTLY BEAT ALL OTHER CHESS PROGRAMS

- Achieved overall 50% against invited human players at its local Chess Club.

Superchess 3.0 has been developed to bring you the strongest chess program yet for the Spectrum computer. At the tournament level Superchess 3.0 has a look-ahead of five to seven ply moves in the middle game, and ten to twelve ply in the end game. This gives Superchess 3.0 a substantial advantage against other chess programs and promises the experienced player an interesting and challenging game of chess. Unlike other chess programs, Superchess 3.0 is not just a brute force calculator, but employs artificial intelligence techniques to allow deeper searching along the main lines of play.

FEATURES:
- 10 levels—play within tournament time limits.
- First lever made especially easy for beginners.
- Easy to use—help menu provided.
- Recommended move options.
- Change sides and level during game.
- Self-play mode.
- Set up changes position.
- Technical information on the program.
- Program's internal score for position displayed.
- Number of evaluated positions displayed.
- Library of opening moves.
- Select your own colour scheme for graphic board display.
- Solve moving problems—up to ten in four.

48K SPECTRUM—Price £8.95

BRIDGE PLAYER

PLAY AN ENTIRE GAME OF BRIDGE AGAINST YOUR SPECTRUM

- WITHOUT GETTING IN THREE FRIENDS FOR THE PURPOSE.
- FULLY SUPPORTED VERSION NOW AVAILABLE.

Dealing—the program shuffles, deals and sorts the cards to produce randomly dealt hands. An almost infinite number of hands are therefore possible, with all kinds of distributions.

Bidding—is in the familiar ACOL system, including Stayman and Blackwood conventions. You bid your hand while the Spectrum bids the other three hands.

Card Play—you play from your own and dummy's hands, which are displayed as they would be at the bridge table, with the program playing the other two hands.

Scoring—at the end of each hand the score is calculated, including honours, aces and dummy points. Both the original and new scores are displayed in the usual manner.

Residuals—at the end of each hand, all hands are displayed and, if desired, the hand replayed.

48K SPECTRUM

BRIDGE PLAYER—£9.95

An ideal complement to the Bridge Player Program.

Bridge Tutor (Beginners)—£5.95
Bridge Tutor (Advanced)—£5.95

SPECIAL OFFER:

Bridge Player and both Bridge Tutors—£18.95

Available at most good computer stores.

DELIVERY:
- UK prices include VAT and postage & packing.
- EUROPE—add £2 per program.
- ALL OTHER PLACES—for air mail add £2 for the first program and 50p for each subsequent program. Surface delivery add 50p per program.

Send cheque/postal order or access no. to CP SOFTWARE, Dept SU3, 2 Glebe Road, Uxbridge, Middlesex UB8 2RD.

SINCLAIR USER August 1984
HEARING IS BELIEVING

Tele Sound
Spectrum Beep Booster

TeleSound is ready built and tested so that you can get the full sound of your Spectrum through any unmodified television set, black and white or colour. The unit is easy to fit in minutes without any previous experience as full fitting instructions are provided.

TeleSound has been designed using the very latest ultra miniaturised components so it's size is an incredible 2 x 1.3 x 1mm and fits neatly inside the Spectrum. Three easy push-on connections are made to the Spectrum. The connections are clearly shown in a diagram that comes with full fitting instructions.

TELESOUND FEATURES

- Sound and vision together for added realism
- Matching volume controllable from a whisper to a roar
- Keyboard click clearly heard to assist program entry
- The unit can be heard when being loaded - no soldering or case cutting required
- Additional amplifier not necessary - separate power supply not required
- Uses no memory 32 words with all programs - compatible with all other 430-011 includes microphone

TeleSound comes complete with easy to follow fitting instructions and costs £9.95 inclusive of post, packing etc. Please state your computer when ordering.

COMBUSOUND

DEPT: SU8 32-33 LANGLEY CLOSE, REDDITCH, WORCS. B98 0ET. TELEPHONE: (0527) 21429 (21439 Answerphone).

SPEClUM OWNERS

£500,000

Must be Won!

£500,000 is what you must score to beat the amazing "Crazy Computerised Croupier" in one of the games on the refreshingly new TWIN games tape "DOUBLE DEALER" for the 48K Spectrum.

Two full 48K games, simulations of the famous card games BLACK-JACK and STUD POKER, full instructions, excellent graphics (complete cards dealt on screen), cryptic sound effects (spot the tune), and devious betting and bluffing (try and outwit the computer). You'll soon be asking yourself "Who is in there?"

The games may not actually pay you out in cash, but if they keep you away from Casinos they will save you the price of the cassette!

Available by mail order only. Price includes UK carriage and VAT. (Overseas add 65p per tape). Send cheque or postal order with your name and address on the back to:

M.F.M. DATA SERVICES LIMITED
141a CAMDEN ROAD, TUNBRIDGE WELLS, KENT TN1 2RA
Tel: Tunbridge Wells (0622) 48382

All tapes guaranteed against malfunction. 24 hour despatch

MICROMOUSE
NEW FOR ZX81

At last, educational arcade action for the ZX81. Fight off the software bugs and help Micromouse de-bug his programs. Datakill available. Fight through the levels to the highest score.

LOTHLORIEN

Realms of the Undead

Can you fight off the vampires to reach the subterranean dungeons of Draacula's Castle, where you release the imprisoned villagers and Dracula, who must be lured to his coffin for the final challenge?

3 screens:

SCENARIOS
VOLUME 1

For use with the Master

CONFRONTATION program, this add-on pack gives you four scenarios set in actual 20th Century Conflicts:

Afghanistan, Angola, Sinai and Kent following the German invasion in 1940.

You'll find the full range of Lothlorien games at leading record shops and good software shops including W.H. Smith, Co-op (selected outlets), John Menzies* (selected outlets), Tiger Trader, Spectrum, Makro, NSS* (selected outlets) & Lightning Dealers.

Please send me the following games...

Micromouse ZX81 £5.95

Hyperblaster Spectrum 48K £5.95

Realm of the Undead Spectrum 48K £5.95

Special Operations Spectrum 48K £5.95

Top selling WW II adventure game

Please send me your FREE Catalogue

PRICES INCLUDE VAT 6 P & P

Signature
Name
Address
Post Code

M. C. LOTHLOdRlEN, 56A PARK LANE, POYNTRON, STOCKPORT, CHESHIRE SK12 1RE. TEL: POYNTRON (0625) 876442

SEND TO: M. C. LOTHLOdRlEN, 56A PARK LANE, POYNTRON, STOCKPORT, CHESHIRE SK12 1RE. TEL: POYNTRON (0625) 876442
Introducing the Sprint

It loads Spectrums four times faster than an ordinary cassette player, uses standard cassette software, and has improved loading reliability.

All for just £64.95.

The new Sprint from Challenge Research will load and save Spectrum programs at four times the speed of conventional cassette players, this even applies to standard program and games cassette software that has been pre-recorded at normal speed. All this plus improved loading reliability is available for just £64.95 inclusive of post, packing VAT and a 12 month guarantee.

The Sprint is dedicated to both the 16K and 48K Spectrum and provides an innovative but inexpensive new concept in cassette tape storage.

Use of the Sprint is simplicity itself:

• Retains the standard Spectrum commands and format.
• Advanced digital circuitry and signal processing improves loading reliability and eliminates volume setting.
• Simply plugs into the Spectrum port — no interface or external power unit is required. It even has its own expansion slot so that you can still use other peripherals at the same time.
• A full 48K program will load or save in 75 seconds rather than five minutes with a conventional cassette recorder.

CHALLENGE RESEARCH
A DIVISION OF A.E. HEADEN LTD.

218 High Street, Potters Bar Herts EN6 5BJ Potters Bar Tel: (0707) 44063

Spend less on a Sprint. Spend more time working your Spectrum and be the envy of your friends.

If you have Visa or Access cards you may phone your order to ensure faster delivery by calling Potters Bar (0707) 44063, or post the coupon below.

Please allow 28 days for delivery. If you are not delighted with your Challenge Sprint simply return it within 7 days and we will refund your money in full.

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

To Challenge Research, 218 High Street, Potters Bar Herts EN6 5BJ Tel: Potters Bar (0707) 44063

Please supply 1 Challenge Sprint at £64.95 inclusive of post, packing VAT and 12 months guarantee.

Please tick box if you require a further 2 years guarantee at an additional cost of £75.00

Name (please print)
Address

Signature

I enclose cheque/postal order made payable to Challenge Research for £

Please charge my Access/Visa No: appear in the sum of £

UK & World Patents Pending.
GOSUBS makes for routine reading

IF YOU ever wanted to know about the nature of the Basic GOSUB command you might like to buy GOSUBS — 100 Program-Building Subroutines in Timex/Sinclair Basic. The title may be a mouthful but you are unlikely to find much of interest in the book, which seems to be just another excuse to compile a collection of listings.

The book might be of use to anyone who wants to build subroutines for calculating the area of a circle or find the mean, median and mode of a set of statistics, but those who are seeking something more light-hearted or which has more to do with computers will be disappointed.

Most of the subroutines could be written by beginners if they had the relevant rule books on geometry and calculus, as there is no fancy programming technique involved. They are uninteresting and, at times, trite. They are similar to examples given on O level exam papers.

The style revives memories of those dusty algebra books which still exist in some schools: "All football fields are 100 yards long. If the yards are converted to feet, the field can be said to be 300 feet long. The value of the length of the field has not changed but the form of the measurement has been converted from yards to feet . . . If, as some famous coach has said, "football is a game of inches, then it is a game of 3,600 inches."

In fact, all football fields are not 100 yards long, though they are in the States. That underlines the point that GOSUBS is an American book. Readers in the U.K. might be bewildered by programs headed 'Liquid English: Liter.'

As a collection of building block programs the book is moderately successful. It would have been more attractive to the novice if the monotonous text had been punctuated with comments from the authors.

If you like a staple diet of unpalatable listings and stodgy explanations you will enjoy GOSUBS. If not, you ought to steer clear of it.

GOSUBS
Price: £7.95
Publisher: McGraw Hill

May the Forth be with you

ADVANCED Spectrum Forth, from Melbourne House, has been launched to help people who have bought the company's Abersoft Forth package and do not know what to do with it.

The book, by Don Thomas, shows the advanced aspects of the language but it is not only for the complete expert, as the title suggests. It offers explanations of the machine stacks and Forth words which the manual does not begin to cover.

The first half is a re-run of the manual but is written in terms which mere mortals can understand. It also shows the difference between Spectrum Forth and the FIG standard. Those additions to the language are mostly for graphics and sound which, the author says, can be manipulated a great deal more easily in Forth than in Basic.

The second half of the book provides the real interest for people at advanced level. It shows how to structure programs using the screen editor and explains the difficult problem of SAVEing screens to tape.

The book also includes the use of assembly language and how to incorporate it in the structure of Forth programs.

Advanced Spectrum Forth is a guide which will benefit everyone who uses the language, not just enthusiasts for the Melbourne House version. The book is slim and also expensive but the author has fitted everything necessary between the covers by eliminating the waffle in which many experts indulge. The style is simple and the book should promote the cause of the Forth language.

Without waffle

ONE OF A SERIES of books aimed at beginners about specific computers is I Wish I Knew about the Spectrum and the ZX-81.

The information in it is very basic and the book reads like a hard-back version of Sinclair manuals. The first seven chapters explain how to plug-in your particular brand of computer to the mains and how to type in simple Basic programs.

It is only in chapter eight that things begin to be interesting, with an overview of the ways in which graphics are handled on the Spectrum and ZX-81. The relaxed style and copious diagrams make it an easy introduction to computing and suitable for adult and child alike. One of its most attractive features is the lack of the 'straight and dull' style so often adopted by manual writers.

Some readers might find the style too relaxed and, together with the shortage of text, finish the book in about half an hour. There are, on average, four paragraphs of large text on each page and generous amounts of white space. The question has to be asked why yet another beginner's book has been produced for two machines in a market which is already saturated? I wish I knew.

I WISH I KNEW ABOUT THE SPECTRUM AND ZX-81
Price: £4.95
Publisher: Pitman
Top listings for the BBC B and the Electron

**PLUS** software reviews and news

Every two months for only 95p

Make sure of your copy, subscribe today

The complete software companion for the BBC B and Electron

Mail to: ECC Publications Limited: 196–200 Balls Pond Road, London N1 4AQ

Yes — I'd like to subscribe to *Acorn Programs* (6 issues — price £6)

I enclose a cheque for £____ Please charge my credit card:

Card name

Card number

Name

Address

Signature

N.B. This offer applies to U.K. subscribers only. Overseas rates available on request.
Opus have an unbeatable offer for all Spectrum owners.

Because, not only do we offer a range of disc drives in black cases to match your Spectrum, but we'll also supply a disc interface which is fully compatible, and gives millisecond access to your program.

And unlike anything else on the market, this disc interface is double density: in plain language, that means you'll effectively double the capacity of the disc drive you buy. This bargain also includes VAT and two years guarantee.

To take advantage of this unique offer, clip the coupon below or drop into our showroom.

**DISC DRIVES. AT PRICES YOU CAN'T AFFORD TO IGNORE.**

3" DISC DRIVE.
- Twice the capacity on line of other available drives.
- Easy to connect to the Spectrum. 3 ms. Access time.
- Low power consumption - direct drive.
- Manual and free disc cartridge provided.

D/sided 40 Track Drive 3402 PS Single drive £229.95
D/sided 40 Track Drive 3402 D Dual drive £499.95

5¼" SINGLE DISC DRIVES WITH PSU.
- All ⅛ height.
- Low power consumption.
- Comprehensive manual.
- Direct drive mechanism. Fast access time.

5401 PS 100K Single sided 40 Track £149.95
5402 PS 200K Double sided 40 Track £189.95
5802 PS 400K Double sided hardware switchable 80/40 Track £219.95

5¼" DUAL DISC DRIVES.
- Metal cased and all necessary leads.
- Separate power supply.
- Utilities disc and manual.

5401D 200K/400K on line S/sided 40 Track £349.95
5402D 400K/800K on line D/sided 40 Track £399.95
5802D 800K/1.6 Megabyte on line D/sided hardware switchable 80/40 Track £499.95

FLOPPY DISCS.
- 3" cartridge £5.75 each or £25.95 for 5.
- 5¼" Discs with full 5 year warranty and free library case.

S/SS/D £1.75 for 10.
D/SD/D £19.95 for 10.
S/SS 80 Track £25.95 for 10.
D/SS 80 Track £27.95 for 10.

**OPUS SPECTRA DOS DISC INTERFACE.**
The ultimate Spectrum compatible disc Interface.
- Double density.
- Disc operating system from ROM.
- Reduced amount of RAM taken by the Interface.
- Uses Spectrum key words.
- Compatible with all Opus drives.
- Centronics Printer Port on board.
- RAM upgrade available.
- Utilities include transfer from tape to disc.
- Full user manual supplied.

£99.95

**GENEROUS EDUCATION AND DEALER DISCOUNTS GIVEN. ALL ITEMS ARE GUARANTEED FOR TWO YEARS AND ARE SUITABLE FOR USE WITH THE SPECTRUM.**

**OPUS SUPPLIES LTD.**
158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE.
Opening hours: 9:00-6:00 Monday-
Friday, 9:00-1:30 Saturday.
01-703 6155

**OPUS PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM W.H. SMITHS, BOOTS, SPECTRUM, JOHN MENZIES, ALDERS AND OTHER GOOD COMPUTER STORES NATIONWIDE.**

To: Opus Supplies Ltd., 158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE. Please rush me the following: (ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & CARRIAGE.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclose a cheque for £_________ TOTAL
Or please debit my credit card account with the amount of £_________.
My Access/Barclaycard (please tick) No. ____________

Name: ___________________________
Address: _________________________
Telephone: _______________________

Opus Supplies Ltd.
TRUST SOLIDISK FOR GOOD WORK

SINCLAIR SPECTRUM JOYSTICK INTERFACE:
Sleek and handsome, it's got to be the best Kempston compatible joystick interface around! Unlike other interfaces, it does not wobble or jam your keyboard with trailing wire.
Price: £8.50 inclusive of VAT.

LS (Large Swing) JOYSTICK:
A Super Tough JOYSTICK, with Large Swing which can withstand the most atrocious treatment! A new and unforgettable experience!
Everyone will prefer Large Swing JOYSTICKS.
Price: £9.95 inclusive of VAT.

SAVE MONEY WITH THE SPECTRUM JOYSTICK SET:
By connecting the LS JOYSTICK directly to the INTERFACE, we are able to save 15% on production cost, which we are pleased to pass on to you.
Price: £15.50 inclusive of VAT.

SINCLAIR SPECTRUM 48K CHIP UPGRADE:
Despite severe silicon shortages, we only use TEXAS INSTRUMENTS certified 100% error free memory ICs and direct from the manufacturers low power Schottky TTL in this professional memory upgrade for the 16K Spectrum issue 2 and 3. So be careful when you buy the upgrade, it pays to trust the professionals.
Price: £22.95 inclusive of VAT.

ZX81 — 16K RAMPACK (issue 4):
Luxury presentation and professional electronics. We bet you cannot buy a better one! Price: £22.95 inclusive of VAT.
Guarantee 1 year.

ZX81 — KEYBOARD
Hard keys, touch sensitive keyboard. Lay it over the ZX keyboard and press down, no soldering. This 40-key keyboard gives the 'feel' to the ZX81 membrane keyboard.
Price: £4.95 inclusive of VAT.
Guarantee 1 year.

SAVE £31!
BUY THE ZX RAMPACK + ZX KEYBOARD IN OUR SPECIAL GIFT BOX AT GIFT PRICE: ONLY £24.95 INCLUSIVE!

ORDER FORM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPECTRUM 48K UPGRADE</td>
<td>£22.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOYSTICK</td>
<td>£8.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS series JOYSTICK</td>
<td>£9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOYSTICK SET</td>
<td>£15.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post and packing</td>
<td>£1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>£</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please complete/delete as applicable.

Return to:
SOLIDISK TECHNOLOGY LIMITED
SINCLAIR COMPUTER ADD-ONS DIVISION
17 SWYNE AVENUE
SOUTHEND-ON-SEA
ESSEX SS2 6JQ

OUR STORE IS OPEN MON.-FRI. 9.30-5.30pm. TELEPHONE SALES FOR CREDIT CARD HOLDERS:
SOUTHEND-ON-SEA (0702) 354674. DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

SOLIDISK TECHNOLOGY: BETTER IDEAS, BETTER DESIGNS
MORE THAN £4,000 TO BE WON IN THE SINCLAIR USER AND CCS 1984 CAMBRIDGE AWARDS

SINCLAIR USER and Cases Computer Simulations announce the 1984 Cambridge Awards for programming, the annual competition to find top programmers for Sinclair computers.

This year we are offering a first prize of £2,000 plus royalties to the programmer of the most innovative and appealing game for the Spectrum, ZX-81 or, in the unlikely event of anyone receiving one, the QL computer. The award winner will also be presented with the Cambridge Trophy for programming.

In addition to the first prize there are four second prizes of £250 each plus royalties and 25 runners-up prizes of £50 each. All prize-winners will receive a free annual subscription to Sinclair User.

We are looking for exciting programs which present the player with a challenge in decision-making and tactical play. Games which graphically depict real-life situations, such as piloting an aircraft or driving a motor vehicle, will also be considered, as will games which have a particular appeal for girls. The categories of programs which, therefore, can be submitted include adventure, strategy, simulation and war games.

Entries will be judged for originality and innovation, playability and addictive quality, graphics and the use which is made of the computer. The presentation of the instructions and the program documentation will also be taken into account.

The award will be judged by the same panel of experts who judged the 1983 Cambridge Awards — Mike Johnston, consultant editor of Sinclair User and organiser of the highly-successful and long-running ZX Microfairs; Trevor Toms, author of many best-selling Sinclair computer books; and John Gilbert, deputy editor of Sinclair User. A representative of Websters Software Ltd will also be on the panel, which will be chaired by Bill Scolding, editor of Sinclair User, and Melvin Lloyd-Jones, a director of CCS.

The presentations of the awards will take place on Thursday, October 4, 1984 at the Ritz Hotel, Piccadilly, London W1.

**1984 CAMBRIDGE AWARDS ENTRY FORM**

| Title of game .................................................. |
| Description of game ........................................... |
| Machine: ZX-81/16K Spectrum/48K Spectrum/QL (delete as applicable) |
| I agree to abide by the rules of the competition. |
| Name .......................................................... |
| Address ........................................................ |
| Tel ............................................................... |

Send your entry to ECC Publications, 196-200 Balls Pond Road, London N1 4AQ to arrive not later than August 4, 1984.

**Rules**

- Entries must be on cassette accompanied by a listing, detailed explanation of the program and an entry form. The entry form is printed on this page of Sinclair User. Entrants must warrant that their programs are original.
- Only programs for the QL, Spectrum or ZX-81 will be considered.
- Entries must reach Sinclair User at 196-200 Balls Pond Road, London N1 4AQ not later than Wednesday, August 4.
- The entrant assigns CCS the exclusive licence with the right to sublicense, to copy, modify, sell and publish the original or modified program in any form and CCS undertakes to pay a royalty fee of 20 percent of the nett invoice price on the sale of such program(s) and further will pay a fee of £10 in respect of each publication of the respective program listing. CCS assigns ECC Publications the exclusive worldwide rights to publish the listings of all entries.
- The winning programs shall become the property of CCS, which undertakes to market the programs and to pay the winner a royalty and fees as detailed.
- The organisers retain the right to offer any entries for use by Micronet on an agreed royalty basis.
- Entries will not be returned and no correspondence can be entered into between entrants and organisers. The judges’ decision will be final.
- Employees of ECC Publications and CCS and their associated companies are ineligible.
A REAL KEYBOARD
£28.50

* FITS SNUGLY ONTO SPECTRUM
* DOES NOT USE SPECTRUM’S RUBBER MAT
* BLACK KEYS BEAUTIFULLY PRINTED
  IN GOLD & RED

* A PROFESSIONAL KEYBOARD AT
  A SENSIBLE PRICE
* 40 INDIVIDUAL SWITCHES
* EASILY FITTED IN MINUTES

KELWOOD ZX-TURAS

BACKPACKS

Complete your computer

with the KELWOOD SOUND
GENETIC POWER BASE

has all the ‘basic bits’ that
Spectrum left out.

- Fully adjustable sound amplification
- LOAD/SAVE switch & Angled stand
- ON-OFF reset switch

Does not take up any extra space.
- All wires included.
- Saves wear and tear on connections.
- Gives a distinct click with each key depression.
- Amplifies all sound on program and on cassette.
- Does not need batteries.
- Does not interfere with speaker or Spectrum or any other add-ons.
- No soldering required, simply plug in REF PBPS £19.99

Standard Power Base without sound.

SPECTRUM REF PBPS £13.50 ZX81 REF PBZX £13

COOL-IT UNIT

Takes the heat out of your computer.

Lets your Spectrum or
ZX81 run much cooler.

Separate Cool-It Units
ZX81 Ref ZXX £11.65
Spectrum Ref IXC £11.85

Cool-It Units built into other Keldwood add-ins.

Power Base (Spectrum) Ref PBPS £19.50

Separate Cool-It Units (Spectrum only) Ref SPBPE £25.00
Back Pack 1 Ref BPPC £32.55
Back Pack 2 Ref BPPC £34.50
Back Pack 3 Ref BPPC £36.55
Back Pack 4 Ref BPPC £38.00
Back Pack 5 Ref BPPC £38.90
Back Pack 6 Ref BPPC £39.90

WEAR SAVERS

- Cuts out wear and tear on plugs and
  sockets.
- Switching for SAVE/LOAD
  sockets.
- Simply plug in

ZX81 Ref ZWSZ £9.75
Spectrum Ref WSSZ £9.95

KELWOOD COMPUTING

Downs Row, Moorgate, Rotherham

CREDIT CARD
HOTLINE TEL:
(0709) 63242
8am-10pm

Name:
Address:

Access
Barclaycard No.

COMMERCIAL
PFCA

COUNTRY
CONTINENT

QUANTITY
REF
AMOUNT

TOTAL ENCLOSED

WE ALSO STOCK SOFTWARE!
They're here! Two of the world's most sophisticated, imaginative languages.

LOGO and micro-PROLOG. Now they're both available for the 48K Spectrum. So you can sample the programs thousands of computer owners can only talk about!

LOGO and micro-PROLOG are exciting, new-generation languages. They let you create descriptive, imaginative and powerful programs.

And—for such sophisticated languages—they're available at astonishingly low prices: £24.95 for micro-PROLOG and £39.95 for LOGO!

LOGO is a powerful programming language based on logic. It's very easy to learn, so it's proved highly successful in schools.

LOGO puts you in command of a graphic 'turtle' (a moving, on-screen cursor). Each program instruction you make has a direct effect on the turtle. You can change its position, alter the direction it points in, and then use it to create complex shapes, images or designs.

With LOGO, you've the means to develop very imaginative ideas—and see the results immediately!

The Sinclair version of LOGO comes with two comprehensive manuals. It features turtle graphics, colour and sound, and has full list processing capabilities. It's also Microdrive-compatible, and can control a mechanical turtle or robot.

micro-PROLOG lets you explore powerful aspects of artificial intelligence.

It's a fifth generation language, specially adapted from PROLOG—the language chosen by the Japanese for the next generation of artificial intelligence machines.

Using micro-PROLOG, you develop a dialogue with your computer. First, it allows you to construct a database of relationships using simple English phrases. And then, you can ask the computer questions relating to the database.

Your micro-PROLOG package includes a front-end program called SIMPLE (for newcomers to the language), plus a User Manual and 300-page Primer. For more advanced users, a micro-PROLOG Reference Manual is available separately at £9.95.

Without doubt, LOGO and micro-PROLOG set new standards for future computer languages. You'll find them in major stores and all good computer shops—or from Griffin & George, E.J. Arnold and EDCO.

Sinclair Research Ltd, Camberley (0276) 685311. ©Sinclair, ZX and ZX Spectrum are trade marks of Sinclair Research Ltd.
ADLINGTON is cricket country. As the slow train north from Manchester emerges from the industrial suburbs into green fields and copses, you expect to see at every turn white-clad villagers performing the slow ritual of England's summer obsession. When the train reaches Adlington, there is Adlington Cricket Club, hedged and gated, the wicket immaculate and the pavilion gracefully decaying.

Adlington is also the home of Karl and Harry Manley, better known as Allanson Computing, publisher of the successful Cricket Captain game. The two brothers operate the business from their home in the village. Karl, a 23-year-old teacher, handles most of the administrative chores while his younger brother Harry writes the programs.

They had the notion of writing a commercial game in August, 1983 and the choice was influenced by Football Manager from Addictive.

"The idea of a cricket program struck me because I knew a little about the game and liked it," says 16-year-old Harry. "It took three weeks of non-stop work." Harry started with a detailed flowchart of the various sections of the game — "Spaghetti programming", according to Karl — and then designed the graphics.

The game is a scaled-down version of one-day cricket, with three-ball overs — you can pretend you are watching only the interesting strokes. It is similar to Football Manager in that you have a squad of players each with several skill factors, including one based on current averages, and after choosing the team the batting is all handled by the computer.

When it is your turn to bowl, however, you can set your field and choose your bowlers over by over, skill being the main determinant of whether you win or lose.

Harry's first experience of computers was, oddly enough, during a French language course in Guernsey. One of the teachers at his school had taken a UK-101 computer with him on the course and gave lessons in Basic programming. As soon as the ZX-80 arrived the brothers bought one.

They kept the machine for two years and Harry says it taught him a good deal. By 1982 they had exhausted the possibilities of their expanded machine, complete with weights perched on the RAM pack to prevent the notorious Sinclair wobble. They toyed with the idea of buying a new 8K ROM but then the Spectrum was announced so they ordered that.

The next landmark in Harry's career was the announcement of the Bolton Council Young Computer Programmer of the Year competition. Harry had been working on a program for his O level course and decided to enter. The project was an accounting program for a marina.

"My grandma runs a farm beside the Leeds-Liverpool canal and boat owners pay a few pounds to moor their boats." The program was designed to do the arithmetic for the operation, although Karl says their grandmother is not very fond of using it. Harry trudged through Bolton with his Spectrum in a black plastic bag and was a little alarmed at the size of the deputations of the other finalists. Nevertheless, he won first prize and it was at about that time that the brothers began to feel they could produce software of sufficiently high quality to market commercially.

When Cricket Captain was written, they decided to market it themselves. They thought they would be more successful if they had a name, and chose Allanson Computing after their grandmother's farm. They registered the company for VAT and put a classified advertisement in a weekly magazine. They sold five copies.

"We thought that was good," says Karl. "We cleared out costs and made a profit of about £10." The next move was to go to a local store at Bolton to persuade it to stock the game.

"It would not load at first," says Karl. "Then they found a bug in it. We could not believe it. It proved to be a problem with the GSUB stack."

Having solved the problem, they managed to sell a few copies to the shop and also placed a semi-display advertisement in another magazine. That did not
succeed so well but by then a review of Cricket Captain had been published and orders began to arrive. "It was incredible," says Karl. "We were getting cheques and things. We were celebrating every day — we wrote to the first person to buy the game and told him we would send him a Christmas card."

Selling a dozen or so copies of a game may seem like peanuts but to Harry and Karl it was all the stimulus they required. In spite of the adverse reaction from other local shops, which did not appear to believe that the game could succeed where previous cricket games had failed, they decided to go for the big time and sent Cricket Captain to W H Smith. After a number of telephone calls as reminders of their continuing existence, they finally received an order for 1,000 copies of the game, provided they produced a proper colour inlay for the cassette.

"We were elated," says Karl. "I came from the farm with a bottle of wine and then thought 'Hang on, we have to get something sorted out first.'" The bottle of wine remained intact and Karl and Harry set about improving the presentation of the game. They persuaded a schoolmaster friend, Len Bates, to design a colour picture for the cover and bought a cheap tape copier for £120.

"It was a good job we were on holiday," says Karl. "It took us three days to design and then it had to go to the printers. Smiths was good enough not to give us a definite date. We despatched a thumping great box. It was supposed to be a three-day service but the box spent two weeks in a Manchester warehouse."

The story might have ended there, since the insurance on the tapes was much less than their value, but luckily the error was discovered and the shipment was eventually delivered. Since then Smiths has placed two more orders for the game and it has appeared in the Top Ten listings. Harry and Karl remain down-to-earth about their success.

They have written to all the other major distributors but so far only Boots has shown interest. Nor have they received any cheques from Smiths, which has left Allanson Computing with an empty bank account and little capital for future projects. Once the money starts to flow, the brothers are planning new ventures.

Since Cricket Captain, they have already released Lettafont, a utility program developed primarily to aid them in writing their own programs. It redesigns the graphics and character set of the Spectrum offering a choice of typefaces.

Harry is working on another project. "It simulates the sport of the future and is very near completion," he says. "It will include arcade action as well as strategy and the arcade routines will be in full machine code."

He has little trouble relating his success to school life. "My arch rival in the Bolton competition was a bit peeved," he says, "but most of my friends think it's great." He wants to study micro electronics at university, or a related subject. "I do not play games often," he says, and then adds "It is more fun to do it for money."

When he said it, he grinned. It reminded me of Ian Botham just about to hit a six.
Are you ready to take on the challenge?
When you open up a MOVIT box, you move into the exciting new world of robots.
Everything from the printed circuit board to the motors are included, just waiting for you to make a start.
And the detailed instructions take you through each stage of this new adventure.
To create this new generation of robot models all you need is a screwdriver and a knife.
What's more, MOVITS cost a lot less than you might think. In fact, the price is the only thing about them that's down-to-earth!
MOVITS all have their own characters and appeal. They're fun to put together, fun to run. Take your first step into the world of serious robotics. Send off for your MOVITS today.
ONLY THE BEGINNING

PRISM

MOVITS — THE CHALLENGE CONTINUES

Please send me my MOVITS straight away. Enclose my cheque for £55.92 payable to Prism Consumer Products Limited. (Add £2.95 p&p for one MOVIT and £1.00 extra for each subsequent MOVIT.)

Name Address

[ ] LINE TRACER II @ £17.99 [ ] PIPER MOUSE @ £19.99
[ ] MEMOCON CRAWLER @ £34.99 [ ] MONKEY @ £9.99
[ ] CIRCULAR @ £29.99

Enter number of MOVITS required in boxes above. Allow 28 days for delivery. All prices include VAT. Batteries not included. Dealer enquiries welcome.

Send your cheque to: Movit Offer Prism Consumer Products, Prism House, 18–29 Mora Street, London EC1V 8BT.
SUMMER is here, or so we are told by the weathermen, and instead of spending hours in front of a television set watching the Olympics or a Test match, why not spend hours creating your own little piece of history with one of the Spectrum sports packages on the market?

The Olympic Games have always brought with them a mass of souvenirs, ranging from flags to cuddly toys. This year is the same but there is an added dimension as computer software companies have tried to cash in with high-pressure selling of their sports programs, including ones which simulate Olympic events.

Automata, of Pimania fame, has a spoof version of the Games with the Pi-man working his way to gold in five events. The events include the Pi-Jump, Alpi-Skiing, Steepi-Chase, the Puttathon, and the Butter-Pi, which is the swimming contest.

Each contest is animated smoothly and the graphics are detailed down to the last member of the crowd. After every contest has been lost or won the awards are given on the familiar three-position pedestal. If the Pi-man wins he takes a bow but if he loses he runs round the stadium shaking his fist at the crowd. Pi-man may have learned to be an athlete but he is certainly no sportsman.

Olympimania, being from Automata, is a joke but should provide the usual hours of fun if you can suffer the inane humour of the Pi-man. You might also like to try the experience of listening to the soundtrack of the Pi-Land International Anthem on the reverse side of the cassette.

The game should also appeal to people who find the real Olympics dull but if you take a more serious interest you will want to run Olympics, which is another spin-off from CRL. The program includes 14 events and is LOADed in two 48K parts.

Side one of the cassette includes events such as long jump, discus, shot putt and javelin. The other side contains six events which are held outside the stadium. They include cycling, swimming, canoeing and yachting. A marathon has also been included, run in five sections, each part between the other events.

In the standard game you will take the part of the British team. The computer will challenge the might of three other teams consisting of the United States, the Soviet Union and the Rest of the World – this might be the only
opportunity you have to see the Soviet Union compete in the Games.

Once you have been through the first half of the Games the medals your team has won will be added to the score you accumulate in the second half. Unfortunately, only gold medals are awarded and you receive no points for being second or third. That detracts from authenticity as the Olympics are not the same without silver and bronze.

The graphics which show the events taking place are not so good as those of Olympimania but the ways in which the athletes compete in terms of skill and energy levels have been well thought out. Sufficient realism has been incorporated into the program that athletes will start to slow during the events if you over-stretch their limits.

The games are written in Basic with a corresponding slowness in the speed of graphics and the way in which results are calculated.

Olympics will interest fans who buy anything to do with the Games but will disappoint others who are looking for good sporting software.

The World Cup is to football enthusiasts what the Olympics is to athletics fans. Artic Computing has decided to produce its own World Cup Football for the Spectrum two years early.

You take the part of one of the teams playing in the cup and take it through a series of games to reach the final. Each game has the usual time-scale, including injury time if necessary, but the time factor is scaled-down so that each game takes about five minutes to play.

The graphics representation of play shows part of the field and the life-like actions of the players. The players even return to the dressing rooms at half-time.

Your control is limited to the footballer who is nearest to the ball in your team. That player will light up when in possession of the ball.

World Cup Football can be played at nine levels and there are 40 teams in contention. The game is addictive and should even be of interest to people who know nothing about football.

United, from CCS, on the other hand is a poor relation of the Addictive Games Football Manager and has none of the thrills of the Artic game. The four league tables are there, you can pick your team, and you can spy on the other teams to find their weak spots. The only people who will like it, however, are those who like looking at tables of figures, as the graphics displayed when games are taking place are appalling, having a green background with little pin-men making a brave effort to keep contact with the ball.

United is so uninteresting that it cannot be recommended, even to beginners. If you want a good game buy Football Manager, which is still the best value for money.

Super Soccer is much the same as United. It is poorly-presented, slow, and we also had difficulty in loading our copy, which could point to the use of low-quality cassettes for reproduction.

Winters is a small company which exists solely because of its range of sports programs. Super Soccer is not one of its better efforts, which is a pity, as some thought appears to have been put into the game. It can be obtained from Winters Ltd, 24 Swannington Close, Cantley, Doncaster, South Yorkshire DN4 6UA.

Super-League, for the 48K Spectrum, is from Cross Software and, thankfully, different from the other play-and-get-to-the-top-of-the-league games. At the start you have to decide the skill level at which you are to play. That is based, as ever, on the league position but, in the case of Super-League, you have either to finish in the top six, in the top half, or avoid relegation. Unfortunately the game is limited, as there is only one division in which to play. If you are relegated you join the losers and the game finishes.

Like many other football games on the market, the program is just a database which manipulates numbers to produce the league results. It would not be half so bad if the players were shielded from all the calculations by more varied methods of input but numbers have to be balanced on the skill sheets to provide points for dribbling skill, strength of kick and supporting energy in attack and defence.

Everything is entered as numbers and the computer then plays the game for you. That is followed by a 30-second wait for results, which would deter the strongest of us from football for life.

It is obvious that the major criticism of the game is that you are not given sufficient involvement during play. Although Super-League will become tedious for hunters for action, there are sufficient aspects in it to hold the attention of a fanatic. It is pity that most of the game is played by the computer but if you prefer to plot strategy quietly and slowly, Super-League is for you.

The cricket season is in full swing and there are many games for the Spec-

[Image of a game screen showing a cricket scene with the text: "Olympics"]

Forwatz, from Wyvern Software, is one of the best cricket games available. The graphics display is freer than Ashes, as you can decide where you want to put your players without restriction on field areas. You can also change the field if you think it is necessary at most points in the game.

Wyvern has opted for realism as it has included 17 first-class county
Software Roundup

continued from page 57

squads and seven Test squads with which you can play. As with Ashes you can choose a standard team or select one of your own. Howzat, however, has an edge over Ashes as you have a wider range of teams from which to select your 11 players.

Details of matches and information about the state of players is given quickly and efficiently. Wyvern has even included a realistic scoreboard to show the events while play is taking place. Its depth of play and proximity to the real thing could not be beaten even by such games as Test Match, from CRL, or Cricket Captain, from Allanson Computing, which aim to produce the same effect.

If your game is golf rather than cricket, there are many simulations of courses round Britain, including the Troon and New Birkdale classics from Hornby Software. Among the newer releases Royal Birkdale, from Ocean, is one of the best.

The game takes you to the famous course which has hosted the Open championship and has been the haunt of many famous players.

At the start you are given the opportunity to alter the wind speed conditions. You then select your club and take a position at the first tee. There are 10 clubs in all, the first being a driver and the last a sand iron. Directions are entered using a clockface technique in which 0 and 360 degrees point north. That is the method used by all computer golf games, although some vary the directions round the clock.

The instructions on the cassette insert are more than adequate and provide hints on how to play in the rough and which clubs to use on any occasion.

The course is laid out hole by hole and when your ball hits the green a close-up of the hole is given so that you have a better chance of holing the ball.

The only criticism is that the graphics representing the course are too detailed and the different areas of the course tend to clash with each other. If you can tolerate the cluttered screen display, Royal Birkdale should give you many hours of pleasure. Like any of the other sports games on the Spectrum it can be just as much fun for a non-sports player as for an enthusiast.

Virgin has recently issued its version of Golf but, unlike most of the other companies specialising in sports, it has aimed its program at the 16K Spectrum. The game, for one to four players, scores points on graphics display, which is more inviting and easier to read than that of Ocean, but it does not have the same feel of a real course Royal Birkdale offers.

The Virgin version offers play at a varying number of holes, from one to 18, and will allow you to use one of six clubs for each shot. Wind direction and speed are not taken into account so noticeably during the game but the names of the clubs and strength with which you hit the ball are important factors.

Golf uses the same direction input system as Royal Birkdale but is more precise as to the points of the compass in relation to the player. It is certainly a match for Royal Birkdale but the Ocean game wins for its authenticity.

If we were to apply a rule that all sports games had to be representative of reality, none of those reviewed would be worth playing. The best, such as World Cup Football, Troon and Royal Birkdale, are just barely simulations.

A fairer rule to apply would be that all the games provide entertainment for people who enjoy real sports, and most of those reviewed clearly do. Games using soccer, golf or cricket for their basis are not meant as full simulations and are more likely to be played by computer users and sporting computer owners than sports enthusiasts.

Undoubtedly few Spectrum games have been bought solely to play sports games and if they have that is a sad prediction for the future of the sporting world, which relies heavily on co-operation and team spirit. Computer games can go nowhere near to simulating that type of experience.

Most sports are outdoor activities and, like nothing else, lose much in translation to computer. Computers are limited in the way they store information and cannot take all the variables of game play into account. Most sports programs are, therefore, very limited in what they achieve.

Players using computers to play football or golf may be trying to find a substitute for the real thing. If you are satisfied with that substitute, the games available for the Spectrum should keep you entertained. None of the so-called simulations on the market, however, is anywhere near the real thing.
DOWN, DOWN AND DOWN AGAIN

The deeper you dive, the deeper the danger. Through cavern after cavern to find the pearls and the treasure. (It's different every game!) Sharks, octopuses and jellyfish are everywhere; and look out for your oxygen level!

Staggering graphics, fantastic colour – a true arcade adventure.

Another great quality game from the house which brought you “Harrier Attack!” and “Jungle Trouble.”

DURELL SOFTWARE

available from
W. H. SMITH • LASKYS •
GREENS at DEBENHAMS •
BOOTS • MARTINS •
COMPUTERS FOR ALL •
SPECTRUM CENTRES
and many other retail outlets
or order direct from
CASTLE LODGE, CASTLE GREEN,
TAUNTON, SOMERSET, TA1 4AB

MAIL ORDER

SPECTRUM software £9.95 all other software £6.95
Price includes postage and packing.

TYPE OF COMPUTER:
CASSETTE TITLES:
1
2
3
NAME:
ADDRESS:

Overseas customers please allow £1.00 extra
Play the game right...
...with the Intelligent Joystick Interface from Cambridge Computing!

£29.95
JOYSTICK, INTERFACE
AND TAPE COMPLETE

Interface
- Easy to program
- 1K on board memory
- Own rear edge connector
- Compatible with all standard joysticks
- Now Microdrive compatible

Joystick
- Self centreing
- 8 directional microswitched action
- 2 independent fire buttons

Tape
- Easy to use program enables the interface to work on ALL software
- Keeps a record of all your games — so you only need to tell it about each game once!

Also available from
John Menzies
Available in most European countries

CAMBRIDGE COMPUTING
1 Ditton Walk, Cambridge CB5 8QZ Telephone 0223-214451
Please allow up to 28 days for delivery
Animation

Moving pictures

Is your Spectrum inanimate? Mike Rapps demonstrates how to put it through the motions

ONE OF the significant advantages of the 48K Spectrum over its 16K little brother is the ability to store and recall four or more screen displays. The recalling of such screens, using a short machine code routine, can result in very effective animation displays. Use is made of the powerful LDIR instruction, which recalls an entire screen in a fraction of a second. Interchanging the screens rapidly in this manner gives rise to the animation effect.

The technique is illustrated by two examples, first a simple representation of an internal combustion engine piston and, second, a practical application turning your TV into a very workable disco light set. The technique is limited only by the user's imagination.

The screen storage program which enables screens to be stored safely above RAMTOP is shown in figure one. The data for the store routine is contained in

```
2 5 REM Screen storage
10 CLEAR 31949; LET x=31950: LET y=32000
20 RESTORE x FOR i=0 TO 111: READ a: POKE
     y++,a: NEXT i
30 FOR k=0 TO 11: READ a: POKE
     y++,a: NEXT k
40 DATA 17,232,128,33,0,64,1,0,
     27,257,176,201
50 DATA 17,0,64,33,232,128,1,0,
     27,257,176,201
60 DATA 17,0,64,33,232,128,1,0,
     27,257,176,201
70 DATA 17,0,64,33,232,128,1,0,
     27,257,176,201
80 DATA 17,0,64,33,232,128,1,0,
     27,257,176,201
90 DATA 17,0,64,33,232,128,1,0,
     27,257,176,201
100 DATA 17,0,64,33,232,128,1,0,
     27,257,176,201
110 DATA 17,0,64,33,232,128,1,0,
     27,257,176,201
120 INPUT "Storage no. -":
130 IF s<1 OR s>4 THEN 60 TO 2
140 LET a=s*7000+26000: LET a2=
     INT (a/256): LET a=a-a2*256
150 POKE x+i,a: POKE x+i,a2
160 LET a=UFR x
170 LET a=250: LET a=250: LET a=
     999 SAVE "storage"CODE 32000,29
     000
```

Figure 1.

Line 100 and that for the recall in line 110. Lines 220 and 230 calculate the POKE values which are necessary to adapt the routines for the various individual screens. Each screen, including its attributes, occupies 6,912 bytes. For security and convenience they are stored 7,000 bytes apart and start at bytes 33,000, 40,000, 47,000 and 54,000. Enter the storage program and SAVE it.

To produce flicker-free animation, it is important that each screen is based on a template which remains constant. The template for the "piston" program is shown in figure two. That was produced using the Melbourne Draw program, which is also very useful at a later stage when adding details and attributes to the individual screens. Similar professionally-produced programs would no doubt serve as well and home-made drawing programs could suffice.

Once the template has been produced it should be saved on tape as a SCREEN. It can then be re-loaded and modified to produce the four individual screens, adding details and attributes as necessary — for the "piston" screens see figure three. They should also be saved on tape, sequentially, as individual SCREENs.

We need a program to control the animation. The program for the piston animation, which can easily be adapted for other uses, is shown in figure four. Lines 100, 110, 120 and 130 call the machine code routine to supply the various screens in order. That is achieved by poking into the fifth and sixth bytes of the recall routine — see line 110 of the storage program — the following values relating to the address-

es from which the screen is being recalled:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Screen</th>
<th>Poke</th>
<th>Poke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>start byte</td>
<td>fifth byte</td>
<td>sixth byte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33,000</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40,000</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47,000</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54,000</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The overall effect is that the four individual screens eventually will be recalled sequentially, producing an animation effect. As a refinement, the program has been modified to give two options. Either it will run slowly, allowing the individual screens to be seen and labelled, or it will run at speed, in which case it appears to rival the original.

Once the control program has been evolved, it should be saved — SAVE'""" LINE 999 — at the beginning of the tape which is eventually to be used for the whole program. Leave the tape set at the end of the program, clear the computer, LOAD the storage program and RUN it.

With the storage program running, return to the tape on which the four screens are saved. Load the first of them and activate the storage routine with GOTO 200 — do not use RUN, since

continued on page 63
GO FOR GOLD

IN OUR STRATEGY PENTATHLON

All available for Spectrum 48K at £5.95. Selected titles available from larger branches of Boots, Greens, John Lewis Partnership, Rumbelows, W. H. Smith and all good computer shops or mail order from Cases Computer Simulations Ltd., 14 Langton Way, London SE3 7TL.
that will clear the screen, which is somewhat counter-productive. In response to the prompt, store that screen with storage number 1. Then CLS, load the second screen and store as number 2. Repeat the procedure for the third and fourth screens.

Once that has been done, return to your main tape and, immediately after the control program, save the block of code which includes the four screens. That should be done as SAVE "name" CODE 32000, 29000 — see line 999 of control program. That will pick up the recall routine automatically, stored at byte 32,000 onwards, which the control program will use. The tape can then be re-wound and the program run automatically.

An interesting variation is used in the program listed in figure five. The procedure is largely the same, the program being saved on tape and followed by the block of code, including the recall routine and four screens. The template for those screens consists of a screen produced by the following CIRCLE commands:

| 39,40,32 |
| 127,40,32 |
| 215,40,32 |
| 39,135,32 |
| 127,135,32 |
| 215,135,32 |

The six circles thus produced simulate disco lights and each is filled with a different INK colour in each individual screen, so that a flashing effect is produced — my view is that a block PAPER background produces the best effect.

Once the program has been saved and is running it controls the flashing effect by using the value of up to 255 returned on the computer EAR input socket, using the simple machine code routine contained in subroutine 400 to determine it.

Each time the value jumps by three or more from its previous value, line 115 calls in the next screen by means of the main subroutine — line 500 — and various subsidiary subroutines — lines 1000-1310. The figure of three is obviously adjustable but appears to produce the best results.

With the program running a musical input can be directed through the EAR socket and at a suitable volume will produce the flashing effect, controlled by the beat of the music. The difficulty with using a cassette player is that the use of the EAR socket on the player cuts out the loudspeaker, which is somewhat self-defeating. On my player, the jack plug can be manoeuvred into a half-in, half-out position, which allows both functions simultaneously but that is somewhat precarious.

I have produced a much more satisfactory arrangement on my music centre where I have run an extra two-core sound wire out of one of the loudspeakers, terminating it with a standard Sinclair jack plug which can then be plugged into the Spectrum EAR socket. The music centre is thus effectively interfaced through the Spectrum to the TV.

Copies of the disco and piston programs can be obtained by sending a cheque/PO for £3 and s.a.e. to M J Rapps, 30 Cambrian Drive, Yate, Bristol BS17 5TS.
FOR SPECTRUM 48K

Fully flexible set-up mode. You decide the start month for your financial year, your budget categories and the types of category.

Add, change or delete categories at any time.

Full and flexible interest calculation for overdrafts, investments, mortgages and loans.

Cash analysis by seven different methods meaning that you can quickly and easily have access to information about your finances.

An easy to use program which has features only available in much more expensive products.

All information can be saved on cassette tape. This means that you can update or examine the information held at any time.

Any screen information can be printed out onto a ZX printer at the touch of a key!

Available from leading retailers or by completing this coupon.

IT WILL COST YOU £6.95 BUT COULD SAVE YOU CONSIDERABLY MORE

Please complete the coupon and send it with your cheque or postal order made payable to: TECS and send it to Creative Sparks, Patterson House, Chertsey, Surrey KT16 9AR Allow 28 days for delivery. Offer applies to UK only.

Name
Address
Method of Payment
Cheque ≡ Postal Order ≡ Access/Barclaycard

Signature Card Number

£6.95

Winters Ltd, Dept SU, 24 Swanston Close, Cantley, Doncaster, 2 Yorkshire, DN4 6UA
THE KEY TO PROFESSIONAL GAMES DESIGN ON THE SPECTRUM 48K

THE GAMES LANGUAGE OF THE 80'S!
Now, without any knowledge of machine code, you can write fast, smooth, professional, totally original games and market them without paying royalties.

Even if you have already mastered machine code, we believe that the time and problems saved by writing in White Lightning's FORTH™ based high level language could revolutionise commercial games writing for years to come.

IDEAL IDEAL is an Interrupt Driven Extendible Animation sub-Language. Once you have mastered IDEAL's easy to learn set of over 80 commands and just a little FORTH, you will be ready to produce arcade-quality games even if you don't know machine code. Up to 255 Sprites, each with its own user-defined dimensions can be moved around the screen (or memory), scrolled, spun, reflected enlarged or inverted with amazing speed and smoothness.

Operations are possible between screen windows, Sprites and Sprite windows. Sprites can even stretch across several screens, so those difficult scrolling landscapes that form the basis of so many games are easy to achieve. Sinclair's own sound and graphics commands such as CIRCLE, DRAW, BEEP and FINGER are fully supported, and there are some unique collision detection facilities.

MULTI-TASKING Because White Lightning uses interrupts, you can effectively run two programs at once. This means of course, that games like Space Invaders and Defender can be written without complex timing calculations. So while one program smoothly scrolls the landscape, the second animates the other characters. This is undoubtedly one of White Lightning's most powerful features.

MARKETING AND PORTABILITY Although White Lightning uses an integer FORTH as its host language, programs can be written in a combination of BASIC, FORTH, IDEAL and machine language.

What is more, programs written in FORTH/IDEAL will be highly portable between the Spectrum and implementations under development for other popular micros.

When it comes to marketing your completed games, there's no problem either. In fact Oasis themselves will offer to market outstanding software.

SPRITE DESIGN White Lightning comes complete with a separate 20K program for developing the Sprites used in the main system. Not only can you use this to design your own Sprites from scratch, it also comes complete with 168 pre-defined characters covering games like Asteroids, Pac-Man, Assault Course, Defender, Space Invaders, City Bomber, Lunar Lander, Frogger, Centipede, Donkey Kong and many, many, more. These characters are ready to use or can be enhanced. And Sprites can be saved to tape between editing sessions before being loaded into the main program.

The High Level Graphics Development System for the SPECTRUM 48K......

OASIS SOFTWARE

AND COMING SOON! the power of White Lightning on the COMMODORE 64!

If your local dealer doesn't stock White Lightning, just send off this coupon for our rapid-despatch service.

Please send me White Lightning System Packs at £14.95 each. I enclose my cheque/P.O. for £

Name: _____________________________
Address: ___________________________

Oasis Software 9a Alexandra Parade, Weston-super-Mare, Avon, BS23 1QT Telephone: (0934) 419921. Every product carries a lifetime guarantee. All prices include extensive manual, VAT and p&p. ...24 Hour

Access Tele-ordering on (0934) 419921.
A maxim which eloquently describes the Brother HR-5.

Less than a foot across, it’s nonetheless loaded with features.

The little printer that’s low on decibels.
There’s one thing the HR-5 won’t give you. Earache.
For the annoying ‘clickety clack’ many printers produce is mercifully absent from the HR-5.

Quietly efficient, it delivers high definition dot matrix text over 80 columns at 30 characters per second (maximum).

Text or graphics with ease.
The HR-5 also has something of an artistic bent.
Being capable of producing uni-directional graphics and chart images together with bi-directional text. What’s more it will hone down characters into a condensed face, or extend them for added emphasis.

At home with home computers.
Incorporating either a Centronics parallel or RS-232C interface, the HR-5 is compatible with BBC, Spectrum, Oric, Dragon, Atari and most other home computers and popular software.

Perfectly portable, the battery or mains operated HR-5 weighs less than 4 lbs, and has a starting price of only £159.95 (inc. VAT).

Which is really something to shout about.

NOW ONLY £159.95 inc. VAT.
In Starship Nova by Andrew Green of Andover you are hurtling into the sun. Can you find the microchip and batteries which will breathe new life into your starship thrusters before cosmic obliteration fries your brain? Starship Nova is a text adventure for the 16K ZX-81 and has a random generation option for the layout of the Starship, so each game can be different. Watch for the Daleks.
930 LET IS=IS+1"
940 IF PEEK 16398+256+PEEK 1639
9: PEEK 16396+256+PEEK 16397+257
THEN CLS
950 PRINT ";I$"
960 FOR I=1 TO 12
970 IF I$(TO 3)=C$(I, TO 3) TH
980 GOTO 3000+(I+100)
990 NEXT I
990 FOR I=1 TO 8
1000 IF I$(TO 3)=0$(I, TO 3) TH
EN GOTO 2000+(100*I)
1010 NEXT I
1020 REM *ERROR*REPORTS++
1030 PRINT "I DO NOT UNDERSTAND"
1032 IF PEEK 16441<LEN I$-2 THEN
PRINT
1034 PRINT I$(TO LEN I$-3);"
1040 GOTO 800
1050 PRINT "YOU DO NOT OWN THAT
ITEM"
1050 GOTO 800
1070 PRINT "YOU ARE NOT IN THE C
ONTROL ROOM.
1080 GOTO 800
1090 PRINT "NO MONSTER TO KILL"
1100 GOTO 800
1110 PRINT "WHAT ARE YOU GOING T
O PLAY IT ON"
1120 GOTO 800
1120 PRINT "YOU HAVE NO CASSETTE
TO PLAY IT ON."
1140 GOTO 800
1150 PRINT "OK CLINT, TRY FINDING
A LASER FIRST.
1160 GOTO 800
1170 PRINT "NOTHING IT IS DARK"
1180 GOTO 10
1190 PRINT "WHAT ABOUT THE MONST
ER?"
1200 GOTO 800
1210 PRINT "YOU CANNOT GO IN THAT
DIRECTION."
1220 GOTO 800
2500 IF E(5)=0 THEN GOTO 1050
2510 IF E(6)=0 THEN GOTO 1110
2520 CLS
2530 PRINT "A VOICE SAYS: \"THE C L E A N S, 1US, \"\"
2540 GOTO 800
2550 IF E(6)=0 THEN GOTO 1050
2560 IF E(5)=0 THEN GOTO 1130
2570 GOTO 2520
2580 IF E(7)=0 THEN GOTO 1050
2590 CLS
2720 PRINT "THE SONIC SCREWDRIVER EXPLODES AND BLOWS UP THE SHI P WITH YOU ON BOARD. HA, HA, YOU A RE DEAD.\"
2730 GOTO 7500
2750 IF E(8)=0 THEN GOTO 1050
2760 CLS
2780 LET T=IENTS
2780 LET Q$=STRS T
2780 FOR I=1 TO LEN Q$ T
2780 LET T$=T$+(CHR$ (CODE (Q$(I)) +120))
2790 NEXT I
2800 CLS
2870 PRINT AT 11,0; "YOU HAVE";
T$; "MINUTES LEFT."
4100 GOTO 800
3100 IF E(4)=0 THEN GOTO 1150
3110 IF M(A,B)=0 THEN GOTO 1090
3120 CLS
3130 PRINT "YOUR LASER DISINTEGRATES THE MONSTER IN ONE B LAST,\"
3140 LET T=1
3150 LET E(9)=E(9)-1
3160 LET M(A,B)=0
3170 GOTO 800
3200 IF M(A,B)=0 THEN GOTO 1090
3210 CLS
3210 LET Y=M(A,B)
3220 FOR I=1 TO RND*(Y+2)+1
3230 LET X=INT (RND+6)*6+1
3240 PRINT "BONK! OUCH! SPLAT! \"THE" MONSTER BLOWS THE MICRO-CHIP BAND \"(X TO X+5)"
3250 LET E(9)=E(9)-1
3260 IF E(9)<0 THEN GOTO 6520
3280 LET T=T-1
3290 NEXT I
3300 PRINT "THE MONSTER IS IN A HEAP ON THE FLOOR."
3310 LET E(10)=E(10)+1
3320 LET M(A,B)=0
3330 GOTO 800
3380 IF M(A,B)>0 AND 5(A,B)<<10 THEN GOTO 1190
3390 LET A=1 THEN GOTO 1210
3400 LET A1=A
3410 LET B=B+1
3420 LET A=A+1
3430 GOTO 3340
3450 PRINT "YOU MOVE INTO ANOTHER ROOM."
3480 IF S(A1,B1)>>10 AND M(A1,B1)>>10 AND RND<75 THEN GOTO 6950
3500 GOTO 800
3400 IF A=10 THEN GOTO 1210
3480 IF M(A,B)>>0 AND 5(A,B)<<10 THEN GOTO 1190
3410 LET A=A
3415 LET B=B+1
3420 LET A=A+1
3430 GOTO 3340
3450 GOTO 3340
3500 IF B=1 THEN GOTO 1210
3510 IF M(A,B)>>0 AND 5(A,B)<<10 THEN GOTO 1190
3520 LET B=B+1
3530 LET B=B-1
3540 GOTO 3340
3600 IF B=10 THEN GOTO 1210
3605 IF M(A,B)>>0 AND 5(A,B)<<10 THEN GOTO 1190
3610 LET B=B+1
3615 LET A=A
3620 LET B=B-1
3630 GOTO 3340
3700 IF D(A,B)=0 AND D(A,B)=0 THEN 1050

continued on page 70
EN GOTO 1230
3710 IF O(A,B)=0 THEN GOTO 3740
3720 LET D(I,A,B)=1
3730 NEXT I
3740 LET D(I,A,B)=0
3750 GOTO 800
3800 PRINT "WHICH OBJECT DO YOU WANT TO DROP?"
3810 INPUT I$ 
3815 LET E(I$)=-1$ 
3820 FOR I=1 TO 8 
3830 IF I$=O(I) TO 2)=O(I) TO 2) THEN 
3840 EN GOTO 3650
3845 NEXT I
3850 IF E(I)=0 THEN GOTO 1050
3850 LET D(I,B)=I
3860 IF E(I)=0 THEN GOTO 3590
3860 PRINT "OK."
3870 GOTO 800
3880 IF S(A,B)<>1 THEN GOTO 1070
3890 IF D(I)<2 THEN GOTO 5900
3900 EN GOTO 3650
3910 IF "THE CONSOLE LIGHTS UP. A MESSAGE ON THE SCREEN SAYS: " 
3920 "ENTER THE CODE OR BE DESTROYED."
3930 INPUT I$ 
3940 IF I$="6" THEN GOTO 7100
3950 PRINT "CORRECT!"
3960 PRINT "THE ENGINES FIRE AND THE SPACESHIP FLIES INTO SPACE. YOU ARE DONE."
3970 PRINT "ONLY TIME, MINUTES LEFT."
3980 PRINT "YOU KILLED "E(1)"
3990 PRINT "AND STILL HAD ";E(9)="STRENGTH PTS"
3990 GOTO 4010
4000 CLS
4010 PRINT "THANKS FOR PLAYING."
4020 IF INKEYS<>CHR$ THEN RUN
4030 IF INKEY$="STOP" THEN NEW GAME.
4040 GOTO 4020
4100 PRINT "YOU ARE CARRYING:" 
4110 IF I<1 TO 9 THEN PRINT "A ";O 
4120 IF E(I)=0 THEN PRINT "B" 
4130 NEXT I
4200 PRINT "YOUR STRENGTH IS " 
4210 PRINT "COMMANDS ARE ZAP, BRS, H, NORTH, SOUTH, EAST, WEST, TAKE, DROP, PRESS, QUIT, WAIT, INFO."
4220 PRINT "PRESS A KEY TO RETURN TO THE GAME."
4230 IF INKEY$="STOP" THEN GOTO 4280
4240 GOTO 4290
4250 PRINT "THE AILMENT DOOR OPENING... YOU ARE SUCKED OUT INTO SPACE, YOU CANNOT BREATHE AND DIE."
4260 FOR I=1 TO 45 
4270 NEXT I
4280 GOTO 7000
4290 CLS
4300 PRINT "THE MONSTER KILLED YOU"
4310 GOTO 7000
4320 CLS
4330 PRINT "A MONSTER Jumps Out"
A day at the races

A G BIRD of Ripley, Derbyshire submitted a horse-racing program which will appeal to invertebrate gamblers. A Day at the Races for the 16K Spectrum provides you with £20 stake money and a view from the enclosure. All you have to do is pick the winners.

The program uses a number of graphics characters. Please read the instructions for entering these characters on the first page of Program Printout before entering the program.

65 IF sad=4 THEN LET sad=2
70 BORDER 4: FOR f=10 TO 21: P PRINT AT f,0: P
PRINT AT f,0: PRINT "M$:"
NEXT f
75 PLOT 0,96; DRAW 36,36: DRAW 183,0: DRAW 36,36:
76 PLOT 0,96; DRAW 0,161 DRAW 36,24: PLOT 255,96; DRAW 0,161 D
RAM -36,24
77 PLOT 36,132; DRAW 0,161 DRAW 103,0: DRAW 0,16
78 PRINT 4,1; INK 1; P PRINT A: "A DAY AT THE RACES",
80 FOR f=6 TO 9; FOR d=4 TO 14
PRINT AT f,d: INK 2; "T": AT f,d+13,"T": NEXT f
85 PRINT AT f; "H": AT f; "H": AT f; "H";
90 FOR f=0 TO 31; PRINT AT f,"H": INK 1; P PRINT AT f; "T": AT f,1; "T": NEXT f
95 IF race=9 THEN PRINT AT 21
1111 PRINT "LAST RACE"
100 PRINT AT 12,01; INK 1; P
P R 4,0; AT 13,0; AT 12,0; INK 5
105 PRINT AT 15,0; INK 2; PAPE
R 4,0; AT 16,0; AT 15,0; INK 5
110 PRINT AT 18,0; OVER 1; INK
115 PRINT AT 19,0; INK 2; PAPE
R 4,0; AT 20,0; AT 19,0; INK 5
120 PRINT AT 21,0; INK 2; PAPE
R 4,0; AT 22,0; AT 21,0; INK 5
125 PRINT AT 23,0; INK 2; PAPE
R 4,0; AT 24,0; AT 23,0; INK 5
130 PRINT AT 25,0; INK 2; PAPE
R 4,0; AT 26,0; AT 25,0; INK 5
135 PRINT AT 27,0; INK 2; PAPE
R 4,0; AT 28,0; AT 27,0; INK 5
140 PRINT AT 29,0; INK 2; PAPE
R 4,0; AT 30,0; AT 29,0; INK 5
145 PRINT AT 31,0; INK 2; PAPE
R 4,0; AT 32,0; AT 31,0; INK 5
150 LET n=INT (RND*18)+1
155 FOR f=12 TO 18 STEP 3; PRINT
160 AT f,4; (1,0)+3: 60 SUB (5000+n)
165 PRINT AT f,27; "IT": NEXT f
170 GO SUB 7000
175 FOR f=0 TO 1; FOR g=1 TO 16
PRINT AT f,g; "SP": NEXT f
180 EXT f; PAUSE 25
185 FOR f=6 TO 18 STEP 3; FOR
190 FOR f=0 TO 1; FOR g=1 TO 16
PRINT AT f,g; "SP": NEXT f
195 FOR f=12 TO 18 STEP 3; FOR
200 PRINT AT 12,0; INK 1; PAPE
R 4,0; AT 13,0; AT 12,0; +2; INK
sad=0
205 BEEP .006,-15
210 PRINT AT 15,0; INK 2; PAPE
R 4,0; AT 16,0; AT 15,0; +2; INK
sad=0
220 PRINT AT 18,0; INK 2; PAPE
R 4,0; AT 19,0; AT 18,0; +2; INK
sad=0
230 LET a+a+RND*: LET b=b+RND*
1 LET c=c+RND*
240 IF a<27 THEN PRINT AT 12,0
250 PRINT AT 12,0; INK 2; PAPE
R 4,0; AT 13,0; AT 12,0; +2; INK
sad=0
255 IF b<28 THEN GO TO 1000
260 IF b>27 THEN PRINT AT 15,0
270 PRINT AT 15,0; INK 2; PAPE
R 4,0; AT 16,0; AT 15,0; +2; INK
sad=0
275 IF b>28 THEN GO TO 1050
280 IF c<27 THEN PRINT AT 18,0
290 PRINT AT 18,0; INK 2; PAPE
R 4,0; AT 19,0; AT 18,0; +2; INK
sad=0
295 IF c<28 THEN GO TO 1100
300 BEEP .006,-15
310 LET a+a+RND*: LET b=b+RND*: LET c=c+RND*: LET d=d+RND:
320 PRINT AT 1,28"money=x+stake+(stake*odd1)
330 PRINT AT 1,28"money=x+stake+(stake*odd1)
340 PRINT AT 1,28"money=x+stake+(stake*odd1)
350 PRINT AT 1,28"money=x+stake+(stake*odd1)
360 PRINT AT 1,28"money=x+stake+(stake*odd1)
370 PRINT AT 1,28"money=x+stake+(stake*odd1)
380 PRINT AT 1,28"money=x+stake+(stake*odd1)
390 PRINT AT 1,28"money=x+stake+(stake*odd1)
400 PRINT AT 1,28"money=x+stake+(stake*odd1)
410 PRINT AT 1,28"money=x+stake+(stake*odd1)
420 PRINT AT 1,28"money=x+stake+(stake*odd1)
430 PRINT AT 1,28"money=x+stake+(stake*odd1)
40: LET bet=3 THEN LET money=mo ney+(stake*(stake*odd2))
1070 PRINT AT 1,28;money
1080 GO TO 25
1100 FOR q=1 TO 10: PRINT AT 19, gi: THE WINNER ! ! !": BEEP .01, 6
40: LET .01,30+q: NEXT q BEEP .5,10
1110 LET odd=3 THEN LET money=mo ney+(stake*(stake*odd3))
1120 PRINT AT 1,28;money
1130 GO TO 25
7000 LET odd1=INT (RND*5)+2
7010 LET odd2=INT (RND*5)+2
7020 LET odd3=INT (RND*5)+2
7022 IF odd%6 THEN LET odd1=7
7024 IF odd%4 AND RAND>.5 THEN LET odd2=8
7026 IF odd%5 AND RAND>.5 THEN LET odd3=9
7030 PRINT AT 12,26;odd1:AT 15,2
6;odd2:AT 18,26;odd3
7100 PRINT AT 0,1:"Do you wish t o:"AT 1,1:"/place a bet y/n?"
7110 IF INKEY="y" OR INKEY="Y" THEN BEEP .25,10: GO TO 7130
7120 IF INKEY="n" OR INKEY="N" THEN BEEP .25,10: LET bet=0: G O TO 172
7125 GO TO 7110
7130 PRINT AT 0,1:"Which horse(* sp):"AT 1,1:"1, 2, or 3 ?
7140 IF INKEY="1" THEN PRINT A T 12,31; PAPER 4; INK 7;"*: LET bet=1: 60 TO 7200
7150 IF INKEY="2" THEN PRINT A T 15,31; PAPER 4; INK 7;"*: LET bet=2: GO TO 7200
7160 IF INKEY="3" THEN PRINT A T 18,31; PAPER 4; INK 7;"*: LET bet=3: GO TO 7200
7170 GO TO 7140
7200 BEEP .25,10: PRINT AT 0,1:" How much do you ;AT 1,1:"/want t o bet ?(3*sp)"
7210 INPUT stake
7220 IF stake/money THEN BEEP .3,--10: PRINT AT 0,1: "Not enough money:"AT 1,1:"(3*sp)"Try again(3 *sp)" : GO TO 7210
7230 LET money=money-stake
7240 PRINT AT 1,28;"(4*sp)";AT 1 ,28;money
7250 PRINT AT 0,1:"(16*sp)";AT 1 ,1:"(16*sp)"; RETURN
8001 LET n=" SATURDAYS BOY ": R ETURN
8002 LET n=" SAINT PATRICK ": R ETURN
8003 LET n=" DIETOVER ": RETURN
8004 LET n=" QUEEN & COUNTRY ": RETURN
8005 LET n=" Mr POPPY ": RETURN
8006 LET n=" PINKYS BARN ": R ETURN
8007 LET n=" CHIMNEY SWEEP ": R ETURN
8008 LET n=" MICRO-CHIP ": R ETURN
8009 LET n=" TAXI FARE ": RETUR N
8010 LET n=" PURPLE JIM ": R ETURN
8011 LET n=" ALADDIN ": R ETURN
8012 LET n=" TEXAS BORN ": R ETURN
8013 LET n=" BRICK A BRACK ": R ETURN
8014 LET n=" JAM AND BREAD ": R ETURN
8015 LET n=" FIFTY GUINEAS " : R ETUR N
8016 LET n=" WONDERFUL WIFE ": R ETURN
8017 LET n=" BOB A JOB ": R ETUR N
8018 LET n=" RACE EM ALL ": R ETUR N
8019 LET n=" LONDON BRIDGE ": R ETUR N
8020 LET n=" MOON MAN ": RETURN
9999 STOP
9900 FOR f=1 TO 11: FOR n=0 TO 7 
+ READ AT POKE USR CHR$(143+f)+ n:n AT NEXT n: NEXT f
9010 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,31,127,0,0 ,0,0,1,255,255,255,150,160,160,112,2
16,252,254,239,194
9020 DATA 159,159,152,40,40,40,40,7
2,144,255,255,0,0,0,1,0,192,19
2,160,80,72,68,132,8
9030 DATA 159,159,152,20,10,9,9,5,255,255,1,2,20,25,2,4,192,128, 
128,128,128,0,0,0
9040 DATA 24,60,126,86,126,36,60 
66,0,255,102,102,102,255,102,10 
2
9050 RETURN
9990 FOR i=40 TO -10 STEP -2: BE EP .01,f: BEEP .01,41+f: NEXT f
9910 PAPER 5: DATA: 2: PRINT AT 1,0 ;(sp)You have run out of money you(3*sp)will now have to walk h ome.(4*sp)
9920 GO TO 9970
9950 FOR i=40 TO -10 STEP -2: BE EP .01,f: BEEP .01,41+f: NEXT f
9970 PAPER 5: DATA: 2: PRINT AT 1,0 ;(sp)That was the last race of the(3*sp)day. You have €"'money" 9970 PRINT AT 20,2;"Press any ke y to play again" 9980 PAUSE or GO TO 10
C H A R A C T E R

C H A R A C T E R, by Jacob Witrock of Farum, Denmark is a utility program to enable you to create user-defined graphics with a minimum of blood and tears. You may re-define any of the characters with code numbers from 32 to 127 — see Appendix A of the Spectrum Manual for a list of those. The program stores the new characters above RAMTOP in 770 bytes starting at address 50000 and that code may be saved to tape.

The program runs in 48K but can be adapted for the 16K Spectrum by altering the addresses for RAMTOP and the commands which access the code.

Please read the instructions on the first page of Program Printout before entering the program.
QUASIMODO for the 16K ZX-81 by 13-year-old Terry Robinson of Edinburgh is a version of the classic arcade game Hunchback. You are Quasimodo and have to rescue your sweetheart by leaping over the battlements and ringing the bells of Notre Dame cathedral. The version includes barrels, jumping the pits, and swinging on the bell ropes. There are four levels and a hi-score routine. A campanologists' delight.
RETURN  
LET B=0  
LET X=X+1  
LET Y=Y+1  
IF INKEY$="0" THEN GOTO 900  
RETURN  
IF X<6 THEN GOTO 9000  
PRINT AT X,Y;"HELLO"  
LET S=S+INT(RND*20)+100  
PRINT AT 0,0;"SCORE = ";S  
FOR F=0 TO 50  
NEXT F  
FOR F=0 TO 7  
PRINT AT F,Y;"  
RETURN  
NEXT F  
FOR F=8 TO 15  
PRINT AT F,Y;  
RETURN  
NEXT F  
LET P=A-1  
IF 8<>0 THEN LET 8=8-1  
IF X=7 AND Y=7 OR X=6 AND Y=2 THEN GOTO 9000  
PRINT AT X,Y;"@";AT 7,A;"0"  
IF B<>0 THEN PRINT AT 8,B;"  
IF X=7 AND (Y=4 OR Y=5 OR Y=6 OR Y=7 OR Y=8 OR Y=9 OR Y=10 OR Y=11 OR Y=12 OR Y=13 OR Y=14 OR Y=15 OR Y=16 OR Y=17 OR Y=18 OR Y=19 OR Y=20 OR Y=21 OR Y=22) THEN GOTO 9000  
GOTO 5000  
GOTO 5600  
LET X=X-1  
LET Y=Y+1  
IF Y=30 THEN GOTO 700  
RETURN  
LET X=X+1  
LET Y=Y+1  
RETURN  
PRINT AT 7,7;"HELLO"  
LET S=S+INT(RND*300)+150  
PRINT AT 0,0;"SCORE = ";S  
FOR F=0 TO 50  
NEXT F  
FOR F=0 TO 15  
IF F<>7 THEN PRINT AT F,Y;"  
RETURN  
NEXT F  
FOR F=8 TO 15  
PRINT AT F,Y;"  
RETURN  
END
ARRELS AND ON THE THIRD, YOU JUMP HOLES, BARRELS AND BIRDS ON THE FOURTH LEVEL - YOU JUMP ACROSS THE BELLS OVER THE PIT. IF YOU GET HIT BY A BIRD YOU ARE DEAD.

0020 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO B
0030 LET A=15; THEN GOTO 8030
0035 CLS
0040 GOTO 4
0090 PRINT AT 7,0; "HIGH SCORES"
0100 LET H5=H5+10; "PRESS NEWLINE FOR ANOTHER GAME"
0110 NEXT I
0120 PRINT AT 11,0; "THE HIGH SCORES"
0130 LET H5=H5+10; "PRESS NEWLINE FOR ANOTHER GAME"
0140 NEXT I
0150 IF INKEY$="" THEN GOTO 9230
0160 GOTO 1
0170 FOR Y=7 TO 15
0180 PRINT AT X-1,Y;"";AT X,Y;""
0190 NEXT X
0200 PRINT AT 15,Y-2;"SPLAT"
0210 PRINT AT 7,0;"GAME LIVES:" PREPARE"
0220 LET H5=H5+10; "PRESS NEWLINE FOR ANOTHER GAME"
0230 NEXT I
0240 PRINT AT 9,0; "YOUR SCORE IS"
8010 PRINT ...,"YOU HAVE TO MOVE ALONG THE WALL JUMPING BARRELS AND BIRDS TO RESCUE ESMERALDA AND THE FIRST SCRÉN. YOU JUMP THE BARRELS TO GET TO THE BELL AND RING IT. ON THE SECOND LEVEL YOU JUMP HOLES AND B

1000 QUASIMOD"
DEFENDER by P Watson for the 16K Spectrum is a variant on the old favourite Breakout. In Defender you have to build the wall which the alien creatures are bent on destroying. If you want to repair the outer edge of the wall, you will have to break through part of it and unless you are cunning the aliens may take advantage of the cleared space.

The game uses special graphic characters, so please read the instructions at the beginning of Program Printout.

DOFris}
CONTINUING our series of Cambridge Award programs we present Diver for the 48K Spectrum. Your task is to organise a salvage expedition and search wrecked ships to find treasure. Fearsome denizens of the deep threaten your survival. Diver was written by Paul Caris of Harlington, Bedfordshire.

This game uses special graphics characters explained in the instructions on page 67.

---

1 BORDER 5: PAPER 1: INK 7: C

2 PRINT AT 15,1: "DIVER":AT 7, 151':"BY":AT 9,12: "PAUL CARIS": PAUSE 50

3 BEEP .125,5: BEEP .08,5: RE EP .08,10: BEEP .08,10: BEEP .25,10: BEEP .125,12: BEEP .375,14

4 BEEP .08,10: BEEP .08,12: BEEP .08,14: BEEP .08,14: BEEP .08,12: BEEP .125,14

5 BEEP .125,9: BEEP .25,12: BEEP .12

5,14: BEEP .375,15: BEEP .08,5: BEEP .25,7: BEEP .125,5: BEEP .08,3: BEEP .08,2: BEEP .08,0: BEEP .375,2

10 PRINT AT 12,21: "DO YOU WANT INSTRUCTIONS? Y/N";

11 IF INKEY="y": THEN GO TO 8000

12 IF INKEY="n": THEN GO TO 11

13 LET z="(55#p)"

14 LET y=2000

15 LET q=0

19 CLS

20 BORDER 5: PAPER 2: INK 9: C

30 PRINT PAPER 7: AT 2,7: "DIVING SUPPLIES LTD": AT 4,4: "AQUA-LUNG": AT 4,24: "300": AT 5,4: "FACE MASK": AT 5,27: "20": AT 6,4: "FLIPPERS": AT 6,27: "20": AT 7,4: "WET SUIT": AT 7,26: "20": AT 8,4: "HIRE OR "YACHT": AT 8,26: "300": AT 9,4: "SP EAR GUN": AT 9,26: "180": AT 10,4: "KNIFE": AT 10,24: "20": AT 11,27: "20": AT 15,14: "KEY QUANTITY REQUIRED": AT 14,14: "YOU HAVE "y: "DOLLARS"

40 PRINT PAPER 7: FLASH 1: AT 4, 3")

41 INPUT d

42 IF d=0 THEN PRINT PAPER 7: AT 15,31: "YOU CAN'T AFFORD MORE THAN 4 AQUA-LUNG TRY AGAIN": PAUSE 400

43 IF d=0 THEN PRINT PAPER 7: AT 15,31: "YOU CAN'T AFFORD MORE THAN 4 AQUA-LUNG TRY AGAIN": PAUSE 400

44 IF d=4 THEN PRINT PAPER 7: AT 15,31: "YOU CAN'T AFFORD MORE THAN 4 AQUA-LUNG TRY AGAIN": PAUSE 400

45 IF d=4 THEN PRINT PAPER 7: AT 15,31: "YOU CAN'T AFFORD MORE THAN 4 AQUA-LUNG TRY AGAIN": PAUSE 400

46 PRINT INK 2: AT 4,31: "(sp)"

47 LET y=y-(d*300)

48 PRINT PAPER 7: AT 14,4: "YOU HAVE "y: "DOLLARS"

50 PRINT PAPER 7: FLASH 1: AT 5,31:"

51 INPUT e

52 IF e=0 THEN PRINT PAPER 7: AT 15,31: "YOU CAN'T AFFORD MORE THAN 4 AQUA-LUNG": PAUSE 400

53 IF e=0 THEN PRINT INK 2: A
IF $(x-y)<20$ THEN PRINT AN OTHEP
IF $(x-y)<20$ THEN PRINT INK 2AT 15,3;z$; TO G0 TO 111
IF $(x-y)<20$ THEN PRINT 11,15;"($p$"
LET y=$(x-y)$
116 PRINT PAPER 7;AT 14,4;"YOU HAVE "$y","DOLLARS * PAUSE 100
117 G5
118 G0 TO 950
120 IF $m<n$ AND $m>5$ THEN PRINT AN "GO"
AND THEN PRINT 21,0;z$; TO G0 TO 175
121 IF $(x-y)<20$ AND $y<5$ THEN PRINT AN "YOU CAN'T AFFORD
IT TRY AGAIN!" PAUSE 400
123 IF $(x-y)<20$ AND $y<5$ THEN PRINT 11,15;"($p$"
LET y=$(x-y)$
116 PRINT PAPER 7;AT 14,4;"YOU HAVE "$y","DOLLARS * PAUSE 100
117 G5
118 G0 TO 950
120 IF $m<n$ AND $m>5$ THEN PRINT AN "GO"
AND THEN PRINT 21,0;z$; TO G0 TO 175
TEROOMS: "AT 21,3; "PRESs ANY KEy TO CONtINUE"

3025 PAUSE 0: CLS; GO TO 3200

3020 PRINT AT 4,3; "YOU ARE IN A DARK ROOM. YOU TRY TO FEEL YOUR WAY FORWARD BUT THE ROOM IS FULL OF WREACKAGE AND YOU ARE UNFORTUNATELY YO U NEGLECTED TO BUY YOURSELF A TORCH. OBVIOUSLY IT IS USELESS TO G O ON." AT 21,3: "YOU RETURN TO YOUR SHIP AND RADIO ASHORE FOR A TORCH TO BE SENT TO YOU." AT 21,3; "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"

3040 PAUSE 0: CLS

3070 PRINT AT 6,3; "A T Orchard ARRIVES FOR SPECIAL DELIVERY THE PRA CE IS DOUCrLE.

3075 IF y<0 THEN 3080

3080 PRINT AT 8,3; "YOU TAKE THE NEW TORCH AND DIVE BACK IN THE WATERS." LET k=1; LET -w=40; LET k=1; PAUSE 400; GO TO 999

3085 PRINT AT 9,3; "YOU CANT AFFORD TO DO IT. YOU MIGHT MELT WELL GO HOME." AT 15,3; "BETTER LUCK NEXT TIME.

3090 PAUSE 400; CLS; GO TO 700

3095 * PAUSE 61

3100 PAUSE 61

3105 PRINT AT 21,3; "YOU OFF WITH JUST A CAUTION. HOWEVE R THEIR ROUGH WAY OF HANDLING YOU HAS DAMAGED YOUR AUGA-LUNG REVEN D REPAIR." AT 1; PAUSE 400

3120 LET d=d-1

3125 IF d>0 THEN PRINT AT 14,3; "YOU RETURN TO YOUR SHIP AND TAKE IT UP." AT 499; PRINT AT 20,0; "THE PRICE IS 500 DOLLARS WITH DELIVERY..."

3130 PRINT AT 20,0; "THE PRICE IS 500 DOLLARS WITH DELIVERY..."

3140 PRINT AT 3,19; "3"; AT 5,118; "3

3150 PRINT AT 20,0; "THE PRICE IS 500 DOLLARS WITH DELIVERY..."

3160 PRINT AT 20,0; "THE PRICE IS 500 DOLLARS WITH DELIVERY..."

3170 PRINT AT 20,0; "THE PRICE IS 500 DOLLARS WITH DELIVERY..."

3180 PRINT AT 20,0; "THE PRICE IS 500 DOLLARS WITH DELIVERY..."

3190 PRINT AT 20,0; "THE PRICE IS 500 DOLLARS WITH DELIVERY..."

3200 PRINT AT 20,0; "THE PRICE IS 500 DOLLARS WITH DELIVERY..."

3210 PRINT AT 20,0; "THE PRICE IS 500 DOLLARS WITH DELIVERY..."

3220 PRINT AT 20,0; "THE PRICE IS 500 DOLLARS WITH DELIVERY..."

3230 PRINT AT 20,0; "THE PRICE IS 500 DOLLARS WITH DELIVERY..."

3240 PRINT AT 20,0; "THE PRICE IS 500 DOLLARS WITH DELIVERY..."

3250 PRINT AT 20,0; "THE PRICE IS 500 DOLLARS WITH DELIVERY..."

3260 PRINT AT 20,0; "THE PRICE IS 500 DOLLARS WITH DELIVERY..."

3270 PRINT AT 20,0; "THE PRICE IS 500 DOLLARS WITH DELIVERY..."

3280 PRINT AT 20,0; "THE PRICE IS 500 DOLLARS WITH DELIVERY..."

3290 PRINT AT 20,0; "THE PRICE IS 500 DOLLARS WITH DELIVERY..."

3300 PRINT AT 20,0; "THE PRICE IS 500 DOLLARS WITH DELIVERY..."

3310 PRINT AT 20,0; "THE PRICE IS 500 DOLLARS WITH DELIVERY..."

3320 PRINT AT 20,0; "THE PRICE IS 500 DOLLARS WITH DELIVERY..."

3330 PRINT AT 20,0; "THE PRICE IS 500 DOLLARS WITH DELIVERY..."

SINCLAIR USER. August 1984
KEY YOU MUST LEAVE YOUR SPEAR UN IF YOU HAVE ONE. PRESS "Y" TO DO THIS OR "N" IF YOU DON'T WANT THE KEY.

5335 INPUT c#: IF c#>"Y" AND c#<"N" THEN GO TO 5335

5336 PRINT AT 17,3: "PLEASE ENTER A STATEROOM KEY ITS NUMBER AND GIVE UP KEY "U" TO GO DOWN KEY "E" TO ENTER A STATEROOM KEY ITS NUMBER AND GIVE UP KEY "U" TO GO DOWN KEY "E" TO ENTER A STATEROOM KEY ITS NUMBER AND GIVE UP KEY "U" TO GO DOWN KEY "E" TO ENTER A STATEROOM KEY ITS NUMBER AND GIVE UP KEY "U" TO GO DOWN KEY "E" TO ENTER A STATEROOM KEY ITS NUMBER AND GIVE UP KEY "U" TO GO DOWN KEY "E"

5340 IF c#="" THEN GO TO 3290

5345 LET p=1: LET t=0: GO TO 3209

5350 IF PRINT AT 17,3:"YOU ARE NOW INSIDE THE BOWEL OF THE SHIP YOU ARE STANDING AT THE BOTTOM OF THE STAIRWAY IN HOLD B. ALL AROUND YOU IS BROKEN DOWN FROM PAPER IN 6 CASES. RUST IN CAR LIES TUMBLING DOWN TO THE FLOOR. A QUICK CHECK AROUND SHOWS LITTLE OR ANY VALUE. IN FRONT OF YOU IS A DOORWAY LEADING TO ANOTHER HOLD"

5360 PRINT AT 21,3:"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"

5365 IF INKEY="" THEN GO TO 512

5370 GO TO 6000

5380 CLS

5390 BORDER 5: PAPER 5: INK 0: CLS

5400 PRINT AT 5,3:"YOU ARE NOW INSIDE THE BOWEL OF THE SHIP YOU ARE STANDING AT THE BOTTOM OF THE STAIRWAY IN HOLD B. ALL AROUND YOU IS BROKEN DOWN FROM PAPER IN 6 CASES. RUST IN CAR LIES TUMBLING DOWN TO THE FLOOR. A QUICK CHECK AROUND SHOWS LITTLE OR ANY VALUE. IN FRONT OF YOU IS AN OPEN DOORWAY LEADING TO ANOTHER HOLD"

5410 PRINT AT 21,3:"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"

5415 IF INKEY="" THEN GO TO 512

5420 GO TO 6000

5430 PAUSE 0

5440 CLS

5450 BORDER 0: PAPER 0: CLS

5460 FOR a=6 TO 16

5470 PRINT PAPER 3:AT a,0:z=(T

5480 NEXT a

5490 FOR a=6 TO 16

5500 PRINT PAPER 6:AT a,0:z=(T

5510 NEXT a

5520 IF a=6 TO 16

5530 PRINT PAPER 3:AT a,0:z=(T

5540 NEXT a

5550 IF a=6 TO 16

5560 PRINT PAPER 6:AT a,0:z=(T

5570 NEXT a

5580 IF a=6 TO 16

5590 PRINT PAPER 3:AT a,0:z=(T

5600 NEXT a

5610 IF a=6 TO 16

5620 PRINT PAPER 6:AT a,0:z=(T

5630 NEXT a

5640 IF a=6 TO 16

5650 PRINT PAPER 3:AT a,0:z=(T

5660 NEXT a

5670 IF a=6 TO 16

5680 PRINT PAPER 6:AT a,0:z=(T

5690 NEXT a

5700 IF a=6 TO 16

5710 PRINT PAPER 3:AT a,0:z=(T

5720 NEXT a

5730 IF a=6 TO 16

5740 PRINT PAPER 6:AT a,0:z=(T

5750 NEXT a

5760 IF a=6 TO 16

5770 PRINT PAPER 3:AT a,0:z=(T

5780 NEXT a

5790 IF a=6 TO 16

5800 PRINT PAPER 6:AT a,0:z=(T

5810 NEXT a

5820 IF a=6 TO 16

5830 PRINT PAPER 3:AT a,0:z=(T

5840 NEXT a

5850 IF a=6 TO 16

5860 PRINT PAPER 6:AT a,0:z=(T

5870 NEXT a

5880 IF a=6 TO 16

5890 PRINT PAPER 3:AT a,0:z=(T

5900 NEXT a

5910 IF a=6 TO 16

5920 PRINT PAPER 6:AT a,0:z=(T

5930 NEXT a

5940 IF a=6 TO 16

5950 PRINT PAPER 3:AT a,0:z=(T

5960 NEXT a

5970 IF a=6 TO 16

5980 PRINT PAPER 6:AT a,0:z=(T

5990 NEXT a

6000 IF a=6 TO 16

6010 PRINT PAPER 3:AT a,0:z=(T

6020 NEXT a

6030 IF a=6 TO 16

6040 PRINT PAPER 6:AT a,0:z=(T

6050 NEXT a

6060 IF a=6 TO 16

6070 PRINT PAPER 3:AT a,0:z=(T

6080 NEXT a

6090 IF a=6 TO 16

6100 PRINT PAPER 6:AT a,0:z=(T

6110 NEXT a

6120 IF a=6 TO 16

6130 PRINT PAPER 3:AT a,0:z=(T

6140 NEXT a

6150 IF a=6 TO 16

6160 PRINT PAPER 6:AT a,0:z=(T

6170 NEXT a

6180 IF a=6 TO 16

6190 PRINT PAPER 3:AT a,0:z=(T

6200 NEXT a

6210 IF a=6 TO 16

6220 PRINT PAPER 6:AT a,0:z=(T

6230 NEXT a

6240 IF a=6 TO 16

6250 PRINT PAPER 3:AT a,0:z=(T

6260 NEXT a

6270 IF a=6 TO 16

6280 PRINT PAPER 6:AT a,0:z=(T

6290 NEXT a

6300 IF a=6 TO 16

6310 PRINT PAPER 3:AT a,0:z=(T

6320 NEXT a

6330 IF a=6 TO 16

6340 PRINT PAPER 6:AT a,0:z=(T

6350 NEXT a

6360 IF a=6 TO 16

6370 PRINT PAPER 3:AT a,0:z=(T

6380 NEXT a

6390 IF a=6 TO 16

6400 PRINT PAPER 6:AT a,0:z=(T

6410 NEXT a

6420 IF a=6 TO 16

6430 PRINT PAPER 3:AT a,0:z=(T

6440 NEXT a

6450 IF a=6 TO 16

6460 PRINT PAPER 6:AT a,0:z=(T

6470 NEXT a

6480 IF a=6 TO 16

6490 PRINT PAPER 3:AT a,0:z=(T

6500 NEXT a

6510 IF a=6 TO 16

6520 PRINT PAPER 6:AT a,0:z=(T

6530 NEXT a

6540 IF a=6 TO 16

6550 PRINT PAPER 3:AT a,0:z=(T

6560 NEXT a

6570 IF a=6 TO 16

6580 PRINT PAPER 6:AT a,0:z=(T

6590 NEXT a

6600 IF a=6 TO 16

6610 PRINT PAPER 3:AT a,0:z=(T

6620 NEXT a

6630 IF a=6 TO 16

6640 PRINT PAPER 6:AT a,0:z=(T

6650 NEXT a

6660 IF a=6 TO 16

6670 PRINT PAPER 3:AT a,0:z=(T

6680 NEXT a

6690 IF a=6 TO 16

6700 PRINT PAPER 6:AT a,0:z=(T

6710 NEXT a

6720 IF a=6 TO 16

6730 PRINT PAPER 3:AT a,0:z=(T

6740 NEXT a

6750 IF a=6 TO 16

6760 PRINT PAPER 6:AT a,0:z=(T

6770 NEXT a

6780 IF a=6 TO 16

6790 PRINT PAPER 3:AT a,0:z=(T

6800 NEXT a

6810 IF a=6 TO 16

6820 PRINT PAPER 6:AT a,0:z=(T

6830 NEXT a

6840 IF a=6 TO 16

6850 PRINT PAPER 3:AT a,0:z=(T

6860 NEXT a

6870 IF a=6 TO 16

6880 PRINT PAPER 6:AT a,0:z=(T

6890 NEXT a

6900 IF a=6 TO 16

6910 PRINT PAPER 3:AT a,0:z=(T

6920 NEXT a

6930 IF a=6 TO 16

6940 PRINT PAPER 6:AT a,0:z=(T

6950 NEXT a

6960 IF a=6 TO 16

6970 PRINT PAPER 3:AT a,0:z=(T

6980 NEXT a

6990 IF a=6 TO 16

7000 PRINT PAPER 6:AT a,0:z=(T

7010 NEXT a

7020 IF a=6 TO 16

7030 PRINT PAPER 3:AT a,0:z=(T

7040 NEXT a

7050 IF a=6 TO 16

7060 PRINT PAPER 6:AT a,0:z=(T

7070 NEXT a

7080 IF a=6 TO 16
THE HERMIT CRAB lives a solitary life in this game by J Neil of Shotgate, Essex. Emerging from its little cave, it must eat as much food as possible while avoiding the jellyfish and crab-eating seaweed. At the end of the game a giant jellyfish appears and the crab must scuttle back home as fast as it can.

The game, for the 16K Spectrum, uses special graphics characters, so please read the instructions on page 67 before you key-in the program.
The Software.

The Hardware.
The Facts.

PRINT 'N' PLOTTER
PAINTBOX
Superb Graphics
— without expensive hardware!

PAINTBOX gives the 48K Spectrum owner every facility to produce excellent graphics — easily, quickly and professionally.

There's no need for expensive hardware. PAINTBOX is flexible, precise and incredibly simple to use!

Just take a look at some of the facilities available:

UDC EDITOR
The facility to define up to 84 graphics characters which can be stored in your BASIC programs for instant recall from its own built-in machine code!

UDC DRAWING BOARD
UDC planner for the 4 banks of characters. Facilities include: MIRROR IMAGE, ROTATE, INVERSE, FILE.

SKETCHPAD
Experimentation ‘window’ which allows you to try-out your UDC ideas under development.

PRECISION PLOTTER
Amazing versatile high-resolution drawing board which includes PAPER choice, PLOT DRAW, DRAW RADIALY, CIRCLE, ARC, OVER, FILL, instant change of INK and BRIGHT, multi-function ERASE and STORE.

Cursor is controlled by keyboard or joystick with FAST, SLOW and Cursor size choice!

SCREEN PLANNER
For the best of both worlds!

PRECISION PLOTTER and UDC CHARACTERS! For complete screen planning of graphics. A multi-purpose facility to enable you to produce superb screen graphics!

All results can be sent to a printer, saved as SCREEN$ or SAVED as CODE with its built-in machine code routine for instant recall from BASIC.

The program is complete with a cassette demo and a 28 page booklet describing in easy-to-understand language how to use it, plus many tips for storing and using your graphics in programs.

PRINT 'N' PLOTTER
SCREEN MACHINE
Instant machine code for graphics and text.

SCREEN MACHINE is an invaluable graphics utility to use with PAINTBOX or any other graphics hardware or software!

It gives a wide range of facilities to enable you to manipulate graphics and text, saving time, memory and giving truly professional results.

For instance: SCREEN MACHINE COMPRESSES Screen Files to cram even more into the memory!

It COMPILES text, graphics characters or UDG's instantly into machine code giving fast smooth access to the screen!

It CREATES re-callable Multiple Screen Files automatically with its own built-in machine code!

It ENLARGES screen sections in 2X steps!

It REDUCES the whole screen in 2X steps!

It RECOLOURS your screen graphics either globally or selectively!

It MIRRORS the screen left to right making flipping easier.

It RELOCATES your screen graphics to any other part of the screen with block or high-resolution scrolls!

It SUPERIMPOSES screen graphics giving incredible ‘mixing’ results!

It SAVES everything to tape or Microdrive for use within your BASIC programs!

There's no doubt that SCREEN MACHINE is a major graphics toolkit for the 48K Spectrum. It is completely menu-driven and comes complete with demo program and fully-documented instruction booklet.

Another first from Print 'n' Plotter!

PRINT 'N' PLOTTER
ZX SPECTRUM JOTTER
Pre-planning your screen made easy . . . and precise!

Print 'n' Plotter JOTTERs have become a household word for the Sinclair enthusiast.

Despite various imitations our original ZX SPECTRUM JOTTER is still the one people prefer!

Of course it could be because it is professionally produced . . . the quality is superb.

And the fact that it is BIG SIZE A3 (16½” x 11½”) is a distinct advantage when working in high-resolution.

It's also 100 pages thick. 50 pages of PLOT grids showing each numbered pixel co-ordinate and 50 pages of PRINT grids showing every character and graphic character position and INPUT lines.

Each page also contains 24 UDG planning grids (2400 per pad).

Consider also the fact that it is printed on Artists Detail paper . . . thick enough to take any writing, drawing or colouring, yet thin enough to overlay onto a drawing and trace-off.

For pre-planning graphics, text, tabulation or anything to produce on screen a Print 'n' Plotter JOTTER won't be beaten.

The complete package comes with a set of coloured pens, a Pixel ruler and a handy corrugated storage tray.

If you use PAINTBOX, SCREEN MACHINE or any other graphics utility . . . you'll do things better with the ORIGINAL Print 'n' Plotter JOTTER!

PRINT 'N' PLOTTER
KEYBOARD OVERLAYS
The simple answer to “Which key?”

Print 'n' Plotter KEYBOARD OVERLAYS for the standard ZX Spectrum keyboard are the economic answer to “Which key does what?”

If you program, or buy commercially-produced software, sooner or later you'll be faced with a mind-boggling mass of keys that perform different functions.

This can be as simple as the “FIRE” button in a game or as precise as the “analysis” button in a scientific program.

Let's face it, the Spectrum keyboard is complicated enough so why not take the easy way to remember . . . lay over the keyboard a Print 'n' Plotter OVERLAY and write the function underneath . . . it's child's play!

Then keep the OVERLAY for the next time you use the program.

Print 'n' Plotter KEYBOARD OVERLAYS come in packs of ten. Punched to fit your Spectrum. Priced to suit your pocket!

PRINT 'N' PLOTTER
ZX PRINTER PAPER
Print 'n' Plotter Products also market ZX PRINTER PAPER that gives good, clear print, eminent feeding qualities — probably the best you'll find in the U.K.

F A S T  D E L I V E R Y  a n d
economically priced . . . you won't find better!

CREDIT CARD 24HR. ANSAPHONE
ORDERS
01-660 7231
(Phone 01-403 1644 for Dealer and other enquiries.)

Post to: Dept S, Print 'n' Plotter Products Ltd.,
19 Borough High Street, London SE1 9SE.

Please send me:

. . . . "PAINTBOX" SOFTWARE @£8.25
. . . . "SCREEN MACHINE" SOFTWARE @£8.25
. . . . "SPECTRUM JOTTER PMD" @£9.60
. . . . "SPECTRUM KEYBOARD OVERLAYS" @£2.95

5 ROLLS ZX PRINTER PAPER @£12.50

All prices include U.K. postage and VAT.

☐ I enclose remittance in full.
☐ Please bill my Access/Barclaycard/Visa/Mastercard No:

Overseas orders please add 25% on quoted prices for additional handling.

NAME:

ADDRESS:

Print 'n' Plotter Products
Rainy day software

Theodora Wood looks at a wide variety of educational games to keep you occupied during those endless summer holidays

SUMMER HOLIDAYS are the time of the great outdoors, when activities centred on the computer seem less attractive than in the winter months. Rainy days, however, can be rather daunting, so this month I examine some packages to amuse and interest as well as being of some educational value, for all ages between three and 80.

Mr T's Measuring Games from Ebury Software explores the concepts of size, taller/shorter, and higher/lower for children aged between three and six. Growing Races shows two objects on the screen; as the child watches, one increases in size and the object of the game is to press SPACE when their size is identical. Starting with two stationary objects, the game progresses to two moving objects, which makes it rather more difficult to assess the moment when the size is identical.

Climbing and Growing displays animals on steps which can be made to shrink or grow, go up or down the steps until they fit the space exactly; the child has to press SPACE when they do that and, if correct, the animals are filled in with colour.

For both games a menu can be reached by pressing Q, where difficulty levels can be set between one and nine and sound and colour turned on or off; otherwise the difficulty increases according to the child's skill. The booklet with the package contains plenty of hints for other activities and how to use the program with children of that age group.

A useful feature is that CAPS SHIFT/BREAK does not crash the program, so little fingers can explore without fear of that. Measuring Games is attractive in its format and easy to use with very young children.

Look Sharp from Mirrorsoft is another fine example of Gordon Askew's skill with graphics on the Spectrum, as seen previously in The Humpty Dumpty Mystery. New packaging provides an A5-size semi-hard cover. Two programs are provided, Old Macdonald's Farm and SORT. Old Macdonald's Farm tests visual skills in three areas — memory, odd one out and snap. For section one, memory skills are tested by showing a picture of four animals placed in different positions on a square; pressing any key makes the animals disappear and then the child has to press a key when a picture appears which matches the animal portrayed previously in that position.

If an incorrect response is given, the whole picture is shown again. For odd one out, Macdonald moves along the top of three pictures; pressing any key will stop him above the picture which is the odd one out.

In Snap, two pictures are shown, each changing in turn as in a game of Snap; it can be played either as a one- or two-player game and a picture of Old Macdonald is built.

SORT presents a situation where a space cadet must pass observation tests, based on the visual skills found in Old Macdonald; the tests are visual perception, visual discrimination and visual memory. The main menu allows a choice of practice at any of those which can be easy or difficult, and the fourth choice is the full test. The visual perception test is a Snap game with a difference, for there are two rows of three pictures and the child has to press any key to indicate any match — of rockets, little spacemen and spaceships.

Correct responses allow the blue rocket score to lift off while the red rocket indicates incorrect responses. Visual discrimination asks the user to pick the odd one out of the six pictures shown; that can be difficult and careful selection is needed. The last section, visual memory, asks the child to remember the nine pictures in their correct positions and the picture is shown again with 'press any key when ready' if an incorrect response is made.

Quizzes can be an interesting way to pass an hour or two and there are two new programs, Hotline and Startrucker, which are both based on the quiz format. Hotline from Chalksoft is designed to appeal to ages eight to 80. One notable feature is the new approach to packaging shown by the glossy book-jacket-type cover and the accompanying booklet. Previously Chalksoft programs have been minimal in their packages, with a cassette supplied with inner cover, and the new-style packaging must reflect the growing professionalism of some of the smaller software houses, taking their presentation into line with the major publishing houses like Longmans. That obviously increases shelf appeal on the stands of W H Smith and the major retailers.

The program is a quiz based on multiple choice of four questions. Once LOADED, there is a start menu which allows the user to play with the current set of questions or LOAD a new set of questions from the outer side of the tape; they are starred according to difficulty level, ranging from one-star (easy) to six-star (genius) covering much options as Cowboys, Pirates and Mastermind.

Option three leads to the special menu, where seven more choices can be made. The number of questions in each set for a Hotline quiz can be limited between five and 20; new questions can be added to the current set or a completely new set could be created.

The new sets can be SAVEd for future use. Options for LOADING a new set of questions or returning to the start menu are also available. The provision of those options ensures that Hotline is versatile and lends itself to

Mr T's Measuring Games
repeated usage. As such, the program does not depend for its range of difficulty levels on the questions provided, so that any child who is able to read would be able to use the program and any kind of question could be provided, although multiple-choice answers are not the best vehicles for odd-one-out type questions, which have to be unambiguous.

The motivation scenario, however, requires a little more thought; the aim of the game is to answer a number of questions correctly — five to 20 — and complete the link between the two red telephones at the top of the screen. The penalty for failing to accomplish that is a flashing explosion and a skull appearing on the screen. The program notes explain the conceptual nature of the Hotline — “To maintain world peace, the Hotline telephone link between the world’s leaders must be kept ... but the line has broken and the world is on the brink of disaster ... each correct answer repairs another section of the Hotline, until the White House and the Kremlin can speak together again.”

To be effective as a motivation scenario, Hotline relies on fear of world disaster; a thousand other scenarios could have been chosen as a quiz background which might have been more desirable; also £11.25 is a high price to pay for quiz facilities which can be found in such programs as Whizz Quiz and Jungle Jumble, by Clever Clogs and Computerunter.

Aimed at the nine-plus age group Startrucker, from Clever Clogs, shows the same endearing qualities of a mixture of jokes and questions, on-screen happenings and keyboard use as of previous publications. The company has also smartened its packaging but the formula is roughly the same.

The motivation scenario for Startrucker is to arrive in a position with the spaceship Jupiter near Earth with no points left and 100 credits. If the force field has also been built-up a leap into hyperspace is executed with flashing lights and colours. Points to buy credits and build up the force field are awarded by correct answers. One hundred questions are provided and they can be changed; Clever Clogs is also soon to release tapes of questions on science, arts or general knowledge, with 600 questions per tape with full compatibility with any of its quiz programs.

Adventure programs can provide plenty of reading practice. Zoo from L’Ensouleiado Software, takes the form of an interactive storybook. As the title suggests, the subject matter involves a visit to a zoo; at each stage the child has to decide which animals to visit next. This zoo is different, however, as none of the animals is in a cage and hazards can include dozing snakes and hungry dolphins, as well as a donkey with a sweet tooth which refuses any food except chocolate.

Illustrated with line drawings, Zoo simulates a day at the zoo with decision-making at every turn, suitable for seven-and eight-year-olds, although not likely to retain interest over a period of weeks. It is an interesting formula, however, which could be developed for all kinds of scenarios.

Castle from L’Ensouleiado Software is aimed at the age range 11 to 15. The text-only adventure game is located in a mediaeval castle, based on Walkworth Castle, and the user has to explore the castle and make a full plan of the layout, as well as locate the treasure.

Before a move can be made the player has to identify the current location from the description given — a full list of terms and a grid map are provided — or answer a question about castles. If the answer is incorrect things can happen, such as being marched back to the main door by men-at-arms.

Castle provides the user with a fascinating way of learning about mediaeval castles, as well as having the usual ingredients of an adventure game, with up to 84 locations. Good value for money, Castle could be the first of many history games in this format. A visit to a castle during the holidays could be a great deal more informed after using the program and it would be useful in school project work during term time.

L’Ensouleiado Software continues the history theme in Cortes for 13- to 15-year-olds, which enables the user to role-play the part of Cortes, the Spanish Conquistador. The player has to make decisions on the information given and will gain or lose points according to those decisions. Equipment checks and crisis reports keep the player alert as to the state of the army and horses and also provide reminders as to the importance of such activity in leading an expedition, as well as illustrating the impact of an alien incursion on native culture. Maps of the area are also shown. The author is a history teacher at a comprehensive school in Cumbria.

For those of a more scientific frame of mind, ETST Software has produced a package to teach the first stage of electronics. Learner’s Guide No 1 makes no concession to enjoyment as it is a straightforward learning package aimed at those who feel a desire to learn about the subject.

The subject matter covers material from the O level syllabus in control technology — the atom, the lattice, the P-N junction, functions of the P-N junction in the semiconductor diode, and Ohm’s Law. A 24-page booklet in rather small print outlines the subject matter and each section ends with self-assessment questions. The explanations are clear enough and I found little difficulty in understanding the terminology. The computer program reflects the instruction given in the booklet, with the added advantage that the diagrams are animated, which is of great assistance in understanding such concepts as the behaviour of electrons in a doped silicon lattice and forward and reverse bias.

One criticism, however, is that the screens of information scroll without user control and, although a re-run can be made, it would have been useful to continue on page 88.
have the facility to ‘Press any key when ready’ as technical information requires some study. The program is recorded on one side of the tape only and it would have been better to have had the SAQs on the other side, rather than in the booklet.

The package has its practical side also, because with parts included it is possible to demonstrate the principles contained in the booklet and the pro-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Gilbert Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mr T’s Measuring Games</td>
<td>Ebury Software</td>
<td>48K</td>
<td>£9.95</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Look Sharp</td>
<td>Mirrorsoft</td>
<td>48K</td>
<td>£7.95</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotline</td>
<td>Chalksoft</td>
<td>48K</td>
<td>£11.25</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Startrucker</td>
<td>Widgit</td>
<td>48K</td>
<td>£7.95</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zax</td>
<td>L’Ensouleido</td>
<td>48K</td>
<td>£4.85</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castle</td>
<td>L’Ensouleido</td>
<td>48K</td>
<td>£4.85</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cortes</td>
<td>L’Ensouleido</td>
<td>48K</td>
<td>£4.85</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Learner’s</td>
<td>ETST</td>
<td>48K</td>
<td>£9.95</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

gram, forward and reverse bias, a continuity tester to test conductivity of household materials, an OR gate and an AND gate. It is the practical aspect of the work which really illustrates the working of the theory, as in a science lesson.

Learning to wire the components and identify them is of great assistance in attaining a thorough understanding of the working of the theories and can form the basis of further practical work. My local electrician priced the components supplied at £3, so a price of £5 for components supplied by ETST to build an electronic communicator between different rooms in a house or to call up to seven people does not seem unreasonable and, having followed the learning package, is entirely feasible, as the circuit diagram is very clear and

<insert image of circuit diagram>

Learning's Guide No 1

straightforward, once the components have been identified.

It is not recommended for those who do not enjoy the idea of wires trailing round the house but would be an interesting project to follow when other pressures of study were less exigent. ETST is preparing another package to cover the transistor as the basis of

Learning's Guide No 2

Looking back at these packages, from the most professional-looking design boxes to the simple cassette case, it is apparent that, as with books, you cannot judge a program by its cover. It would seem also that part of the reason for higher prices is the packaging which, although attractive on a shelf, does not necessarily mean that it is better value in educational terms.
We’ve just added the final touch to our professional keyboard. This new Microdrive compatible keyboard offers more key functions than any other in its price range. And the stepped keys and space bar make it even easier to use. Our keyboard, constructed from high density black ABS, will take your Spectrum into the professional league. It has 52 “stepped” keys plus space bar. A separate numeric key pad consisting of 12 red keys including a single entry ‘delete’ plus single entry ‘decimal point’, facilitate fast numeric data entry. The 15” x 9” x 3” case will accommodate your Spectrum and other addons like interface 1, power supply etc. and forms an attractive self-contained unit. All connections, power, Mic, Ear, T.V., network RS232 and expansion port are accessible at the rear. A few minutes, a screwdriver and the simple instructions supplied are all you need to fit your Spectrum. All Dktronics products are covered by a comprehensive guarantee.

> Constructed from high density block ABS
> 52 stepped keys
> Space bar
> Separate numeric keypad

Please rush me the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microdrive compatible keyboard(s)</td>
<td>£45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Please add post and packing</td>
<td>£1.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I enclose cheque/PO/Cash for Total £
or debit my Access/Barclaycard No.

Signature

Name

Address

Or send S.A.E. direct for the new D.K.tronics Spectrum Catalogue S.U. 8.84.

“Available direct or from good computer shops anywhere”

Dktronics

DK Tronics Ltd., Unit 6, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ. Telephone: (0790) 26350 [24 hrs] 5 lines

The Spectrum Connection
The Beep Audio Amplifier interface is a high power audio amplifier for the BEEP output. It improves the sound quality and output of the BEEP enormously. So much so that we had to fit a volume control so that it can be turned down.

It is supplied with its own pod mounted (4") speaker with 1 metre of cable so that it can be positioned anywhere. Once this is fitted to the expansion port your programs will never sound the same again!

Please rush me the following

Please add post and packing £1.25

I enclose cheque/PO/Cash for Total £

or debit my Access/Barclaycard No.

Signature

Name

Address

Or send S.A.E. for the New D.K. Tronics Spectrum Catalogue S.U.8.84

"Available direct or from good computer shops anywhere"

It's Available NOW!

SOUND IDEAS FOR YOUR SPECTRUM

DK Tronics Ltd., Unit 6, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ. Telephone: (0799) 26350 (24 hrs) 5 lines

The Spectrum Connection
The Three Channel Sound Synthesiser interface incorporates a BEEP audio amplifier and a 3 channel sound synthesiser. The BEEP amplifier improves the sound quality and output of the BEEP enormously. The 3 channel sound synthesiser adds a totally new dimension to sound on your Spectrum. It allows you to program your own music with harmonies, explosions, zaps, chimes, whistles and an infinite range of other sounds over a full 8 octaves.

Based around the popular AY-3-8912 sound chip it gives you complete control (from basic or M/C) over 3 channels of tone and/or white noise, plus envelope and volume control. It comes with its own pod mounted (4") speaker with 1 metre of cable so that it can be positioned anywhere.

Once this is fitted to the expansion port your programs will never sound the same again!

Please rush me the following

Three Channel Sound Synthesiser Interfaces @ £29.95 each. £
Please add post and packing ............... £1.25
I enclose cheque/PO/Cash for ............. Total £

or debit my Access/Barclaycard No.

Signature Name

Address


"Available direct or from good computer shops anywhere"

DK Tronics Ltd., Unit 6, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden,
Essex CB11 3AG. Telephone: (0799) 26350 [24 hrs] 5 lines

The Spectrum Connection
The Spectrum dual port joystick interface is a highly versatile and price competitive joystick interface offering two joystick ports. The first port simulates 6, 7, 8, 9, & 0 keys. The second port simulates in (31) command. The ports will accept any Atari style joystick.

It will run any software. That is:-
- Using keys 6, 7, 8, 9 & 0.
- Having redefinable key functions.
- Using in (31) (i.e. Kempston).

The Spectrum dual port joystick interface is available direct or from good computer shops anywhere. It's Available NOW!

Please rush me the following:
- Dual Port Joystick Interface(s) @ £13.00 each
- Please add post and packing £1.25
- Enclose cheque/PO/Cash for Total £
- Or debit my Access/Barclaycard No._

Signature __________ Name __________
Address ____________________________


"Available direct or from good computer shops anywhere"

DK Tronics Ltd., Unit 6, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ. Telephone: (0799) 26350 (24 hrs) 5 lines

The Spectrum Connection
NOT JUST A PRETTY FACE!

Our new generation light pen and interface is designed specifically for your Spectrum and works down to pixel level for complete accuracy. Now you can produce high resolution illustrations with the 16 pre-defined instructions, selected from the screen controlled menu. Change colour, border, paper, ink. Draw circles, arcs, boxes or lines. You can fill in objects with colour, insert text or draw freehand, save and load completed or partially completed screens onto and from a tape and with a 48K Spectrum retain screens in memory and animate. You can also use the machine codes in your own programmes for selecting from a menu, playing games etc. (all entry points supplied).

The interface fits neatly into position and comes complete with software cassette.

ONLY £19.95

It's Available NOW!

Please rush me the following

- Light Pen and Interface(s) @ £19.95 each
- Please add post and packing ................ £1.25
- Enclose cheque/PO/Cash for ... Total £
  or debit my Access/Barclaycard No.

Signature                        Name

Address

Or send S.A.E. for the New D.K. Tronics Spectrum Catalogue

"Available direct or from good computer shops anywhere"

D.K. Tronics Ltd, Unit 6, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden.
Essex CB11 3AQ. Telephone: (0799) 26350 (24 hrs) 5 lines

The Spectrum Connection
Silicon-based life-forms will inhabit the cities of the future, Sir Clive Sinclair told the U.S. Congressional Clearinghouse on the Future. The speech, made earlier this year, is reprinted below.

"We have been told we are at the start of the second industrial revolution, a concept which seemed radical yesterday, commonplace today. I agree with the idea, though it might be more useful to consider the process we are experiencing as the third rather than the second revolution.

"By my counting, the first occurred when mankind learned to plant and harvest, so ending the nomadic age of the hunter gatherer, who performed spent most of his time, at least during long parts of the year, in pursuit of food.

"The farmer, as we have come to think of these first revolutionaries, was able by his husbandry to feed himself and several others, freeing those from the need to feed themselves. They turned to making things — spades for the garden, buckets and bowls for the house, chariots and ships in which to explore the world. They began to write and record, to frame laws and protect large areas from their enemies.

"Many must have mourned the loss of a simpler, more innocent existence; indeed, the story of the garden of Eden may reflect this but the change broadened mankind, the population grew and spread. There was no chance of return.

"The second great change occurred around the end of the eighteenth century when we learned to make things not with hand-held tools but with machines. In truth, the change was a gradual one; garment-making machines, though hand-powered, pre-date the pyramids and many examples can be found in Roman times of large-scale industry. So perhaps the essential element in what we call the industrial revolution was the invention of steam power, which not only provided the engines for industry but also the power for transport. The energy in coal replaced the energy in wind.

"Again population leapt, again men travelled far more, again yet larger territories were defended, again men came to long for an arcadian past which existed more in fancy than in truth, but the simple items of our daily life, the furnishings of our dwellings, became immensely more abundant. Many more were freed by this profusion to lead more contemplative, studious lives in our universities to the eventual benefit of the advance of science.

"So we come to the third great change which is seen to be upon us, the second industrial revolution as it may be. Partly this is concerned with the replacement of people in factories by robots and computers. Partly, it is the leap made possible in the manipulation and transmission of information. Whole it is down to the computer in one way or another and once again millions of people will be freed by the change to adopt other pursuits.

"From a positive viewpoint they are free from the drudgery of the mill. Negatively and realistically they are unemployed and very miserable. This is a sad consequence and we are not so well
able to manage our affairs as to prevent it but it is a temporary pattern, I believe, caused by the incredibly rapid loss of manufacturing employment. Where in the 1940s 50 percent of people worked in factories, not 10 percent will work only half a century later. This revolution will broaden horizons as much as the other two.

“This, then, is one way of looking at the way we live that is current and becoming popular. It is probably reasonable but if we focus on an analogy with the industrial revolution, we will miss a much more dramatic analogy. Instead of looking back centuries and millennia for a comparison with our times, I would draw you back a million times further into the past than the beginnings of civilisation.

“Four thousand million years ago, when the universe was only half the size it is now and the solar system only five million years old, a singular thing happened—life. By some ineluctable process in the primordial soup, stirred by fierce cosmic rays and bolts of lightning, carbon compounds of strange complexity formed and re-formed, growing in subtlety until they came to transmute sunlight and to replicate. For a billion years these first bacteria, so mysteriously conjured, clumping together to form living reefs called stromatolites, were the only life. Yet three billion years later they evolved into mankind.

“I said that the event that started this process was singular and so, for all we know, it was. So it will long remain. All life is carbon-based and carbon is exceptional in the variety of compounds to which it leads, providing organisms with a rich choice of building materials. If we ever discover life on other planets we would not be surprised to find it similarly based on carbon but it might not be so.

“When I was a boy I read science fiction stories and in those days a common theme was the discovery of a life form strangely different from ours. A popular idea was for life based not on carbon compounds but on silicon on the grounds, I believe, that silicon, too, can form a wealth of products, many of them physically useful. Soon, I suggest, those stories will seem strangely prescient, for silicon-based life will exist. It will not have emerged from millions of years of trial and error in energetic protoplasm but from a mere century or less of man’s endeavours. I am suggesting that the path the silicon-based electronics industry is on will lead to life.

“The human brain contains, I am told, 10 thousand million cells and each of these may have a thousand connections. Such enormous numbers used to daunt us and cause us to dismiss the possibility of making a machine with human-like ability but now we have grown used to moving forward at such a pace we can be less sure. Soon, in only 10 or 20 years perhaps, we will be able to assemble a machine as complex as the human brain and if we can we will. It may then take us a long time to render it intelligible by loading in the proper software or by altering the architecture but that, too, will happen.

“I think it certain that in decades, not centuries, machines of silicon will arise first to rival and then surpass their human progenitors. Once they surpass us they will be capable of their own design. In a real sense they will be reproductive. Silicon will have ended carbon’s long monopoly and ours, too, I suppose, for we will no longer be able to deem ourselves the finest intelligence in the known universe. In principle it could be stopped; there will be those who try but it will happen nonetheless. The lid of Pandora’s box is starting to open.

“Let us look a little closer to the present. By the end of this decade manufacturing decline will be almost complete, with employment in manufacturing industries less than 10 percent in Britain. The goods are still needed but, as with agriculture already, imports and technical change will virtually remove all employment.

“Talk of information technology may be misleading. It is true that one of the features of the coming years is a dramatic fall, perhaps by a factor of 100, in the cost of publishing as video disc technology replaces paper and this may be as significant as the invention of the written word and Caxton’s introduction of movable type.

“Talk of information technology concerns an issue—it is used to mean people handling information rather than handling machines and there is little that is fundamental in this. The real revolution which is just starting is one of intelligence. Electronics is replacing man’s mind, just as steam replaced man’s muscle but the replacement of the slight intelligence thanks to the progress of the semiconductor industry. Once available they will start to replace human intelligence at ever higher levels of abstraction.

“The simple microprocessor provides sufficient intelligence for current assembly line robots. As robots learn to see and feel, their brains will grow. Eventually, and not too far in the future, they will make decisions on the production line currently delegated to a supervisor.

“Outside the factory we employ men’s minds in two principal ways, as fonts of knowledge and as makers of decisions. The former of these attributes is now falling prey to the machine with the development of ‘expert systems’ whereby the acquired knowledge of a man, an expert in mining for example, is made to repose in the memory of a computer. The transfer of data from human to machine mind is neither easy nor swift but, once attained, it may be copied at will and broadcast. A formerly scarce resource can thus become plentiful.

“The ability to reach wise conclusions, as we expect of a doctor or lawyer, from much or scant data will long remain man’s monopoly but not always. Fifth-generation computers will share this prerogative. Tomorrow we may take our ailments to a machine as readily as to a man. In time that machine

continued on page 96
will be in the house, removing the need to journey to the doctor and providing a far more regular monitoring of the state of health than it is now economic to provide.

“The computer as surrogate teacher may bring even more benefits. Today, and as long as we depend on humans, we must have one teacher to many pupils. The advantage of a tutor for each child is clear and if that tutor is also endlessly patient and superhumanly well-informed we may expect a wonderful improvement in the standard of education.

“What, though, is the purpose if, in this imagined future, there are no jobs? Curiously we can find analogies in the past. Freemen of Periclean Athens led not such different lives as we might live, for where we will have the machines, they had slaves who served both to teach and as menials. Thanks, perhaps, to their fine education, the freemen of Athens seem not to have found difficulty in filling their time. Just as they did, we will need to educate our children to an appreciation of the finer things of life, to inculcate a love of art, music and science. So we may experience an age as golden as that of Greece.

“Machines will be capable of replacing men in tasks requiring complex motor functions. Strangely I think it may be easier to make a machine to teach mathematics or Latin than to make one to play tennis, for the latter task calls for an astonishingly fine and rapid prediction and decision, coupled to precise action, but still it can and will be done. Not to relieve us of the pleasure of playing games but to relieve us of the monotony and danger of nearly as complex a task, that of driving a car.

“We took to cars for the freedom they conferred to travel from any one place to another at any time, secure from the elements. We have paid a price in the mortality of our peoples and the pollution of our lands. We have chosen to restrain these remarkable vehicles to much less than half the speeds they could readily attain to mitigate these two evils.

“The future promises a better solution. I anticipate totally automatic personal vehicles still with all the freedom in space and time of today’s cars but guided by machine intelligence. They will be powered by electricity drawn from internal batteries in towns and on minor roads and from a main supply of the highways, possible coupled inductively into the vehicle. These latter-day cars will be well nigh silent and clean but, above all, free from human fallibility. They need not then be restricted to 55 or 70mph on main roads. Speeds of more than 200mph should be safely and economically possible.

“Magnetic levitation might replace wheels with advantages in the quality of ride, in silence and in the longevity of the vehicle which, having no moving parts, would need no regular servicing. It is entirely possible that the performance of these vehicles will become such as to obsolete aircraft for all but the longest journeys and those over water.

“The linking of the telephone to ever more sophisticated computing machinery is leading to major improvements in the service available. The latest of these
IF ANDROID TWO MADE THE CRITICS RAVE, T.L.L. WILL GIVE THEM HYPERMANIA.

And why not?
It has the finest graphics yet to emerge from a Spectrum game.
Fly the latest swing-wing fighter bomber, with full 360° control.
Seek out and destroy enemy targets.
Land, refuel, take off at will.
With 3D multi-screen, multi-directional wraparound landscape, it's guaranteed to give your brain hypermania.
Fly Tornado Low Level today – just one in a series of mindblowing action games.

PLEASE RUSH ME □ T.L.L. SPECTRUM 48K £5.95
□ ANDROID TWO SPECTRUM 48K £5.95
□ ANDROID ONE SPECTRUM 16K-48K £4.95

TOTAL VALUE £

NAME
ADDRESS

Enclose PO/cheque payable to VORTEX SOFTWARE and send to VORTEX SOFTWARE, 280 BROOKLANDS ROAD, MANCHESTER M23 9HD.
DEALER ENQUIRIES • CALL 061 973 9580

• VORTEX ACTION GAMES • AVAILABLE FROM ALL LEADING RETAILERS •
We can't show you all the views of the Lords of Midnight, there are 32,000!

We've invented a new programming technique called Landscaping, creating a completely new kind of game, the EPIC.

You'll get the chance to shape the characters into your own fantasy novel by playing out the different roles in the ever changing world of Midnight.

To... Beyond Competition House, Ramdon Road, Market Harborough, Leicestershire LE19 1NR.

Please send me...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Total Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THE LORDS OF MIDNIGHT £9.95
PSYTRON £7.95
SPELLBOUND £5.95

BEYOND ORDER HOTLINE 0888 34567
BEYOND ENQUIRY HOTLINE 01-251 8496

Card Number
Access/Visa (Delete as necessary)
NAME
ADDRESS
POST CODE

Signature

Please note: details of the "ENTER the BEYOND Software Club"

I enclose a Postal Order/Chque payable to Beyond, or charge my credit card.

SINCLAIR USER August 1984
Can YOUR Database Handle This?

MASTERFILE can!

Microdrive commands included; 32, 42 or 51 characters per line!; 26 fields per record;
Unrestricted number of records; 36 user defined Display/Print formats; Fast search & sort facilities;
Around 32K of RAM available for data!

Now with MF-PRINT and MASTERFILE version 09,
you can format your data for a full width printer!
Works with most popular printer interfaces. Fully variable report widths (over 100 columns) and
lengths. Powerful numeric editing and column totals. Almost no reduction in space available for data.
Many more products available. Send SAE for details!

MASTERFILE version 09 £15.00
MF-PRINT £6.95
MASTERFILE with MF-PRINT £19.95

CRICKET
FOR
ZX SPECTRUM 48K
— By David Owen —

Look at these features:

* EXCITING MATCHES in which your decisions really count. Make bowling changes and field positionings; tell your batsmen to score faster or to be more defensive.

* INTELLIGENT PROGRAM: The Spectrum decides your opposition’s strategy skilfully and logically.

* DETAILED PLAYER CHARACTERISTICS: Get to know your team’s strengths and weaknesses.

* INFINITE OPPRESSION: Including all the County sides. Ten difficulty levels.

* BALL BY BALL COMMENTARY — scoreboard, scorecard and many interesting and helpful features.

* USES 48K to the full!

A realistic, addictive and enjoyable game

£6.95 including post and packing and full instruction booklet. Export orders add £1.00

T. J. OWEN, NORLINGTON, LEWES ROAD,
EAST GRINSTEAD, W. SUSSEX RH19 3TA

HIRE SPECTRUM SOFTWARE

OVER 280 different tapes for hire including ARCADE, ADVENTURE, BUSINESS, EDUCATIONAL, etc. — even an m/c Compiler. FREE 26 page catalogue. FREE newsletter, hints, tips and our top tape chart.

OVER 3000 tapes in stock, with up to 60 copies of each title for fast service. All tapes sent by 1st class post.

LOWEST PRICES — hire up to 3 tapes at a time, from 63p each for 2 weeks hire. (Plus p&p and VAT). European members welcome.

Tapes for sale at DISCOUNT prices.

For a limited period, we are offering HALF-PRICE membership to readers of this magazine. Join now. LIFE membership is only £3.00 (normally £6.00).

SWOP SHOP

A new service from N.S.L. SWOP your unwanted tapes with tapes from other members for a small handling charge of only 60p (plus p&p and VAT)

NATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY

200 Mulgrave Road, Cheadle, Surrey SM2 6JT.

Please send your order to:

Name
Address
Postcode
Date

SINCLAIR USER August 1984

99
Upgrade your 16K ZX SPECTRUM Now!

The "CHEETAH" 32K Rampack simply plugs into the user port at the rear of your computer and increases the memory instantly to 48K.

- Fully compatible with all accessories via rear edge connector.
- No need to open computer and invalidate guarantee.
- Why send your computer away and wait weeks for upgrade.
- Fully cased, tested and guaranteed.

Why wait any longer? £39.95

Now make your SPECTRUM and ZX81 Talk!

The CHEETAH "Sweet Talker" just plugs into the back of the computer using the existing power supply. Based on an allophone system you can easily program any word, sentence or phrase. Fully cased, tested, guaranteed and compatible with all accessories via rear edge connector. Complete with demonstration cassette and full instructions. No more lonely nights!

Terrific Value at £29.75
when ordering please quote whether Spectrum or ZX81 owner.

Also available:
16K Rampack for ZX81 ........ £19.75 64K Rampack for ZX81 ........ £44.75

Prices include VAT, Postage and Packing. Delivery normally 14 days. Export orders at no extra cost. Dealer enquiries welcome.

Send cheque/PO now to:

CHEETAH MARKETING LIMITED
Dept. SU8, 24 Ray Street, London EC1. Tel: 01-833 4909

Cheetah, products available from

branches of WHSmith john Menzies Rumbelows
and all good computer shops
GLOSSARY

Basic — Beginners' All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code. A programming language resembling English which is used by beginners because most popular microcomputers have it as standard.

Bug — an error in a program.

EPROM — Erasable Programmable Read-Only Memory. Semi-permanent storage. Information is not erased if the power is turned off in the computer. Programs can be erased by subjecting the memory chips to ultraviolet light. The memory can then be re-programmed using an electrical device called an EPROM blower.

Interface — RS232 and Centronics. A device which enables other computers or add-ons, such as printers, to be connected to the computer. It converts non-standard signals from add-ons to the standard signals of the computer in use.

Kilobyte — (K). A measurement of memory size. Most machines use 16K as a minimum but 48K is generally agreed to be necessary for serious work.

Machine code — an electronic pulse code used by the computer to perform functions and communicate with memory and other devices.

Mnemonics — abbreviated instructions — for example LD for Load — used in machine language programming.

Motherboard — an external printed circuit board which is used like a multi-way plug planner. It enables other printed circuit boards, such as graphics boards and colour boards, to be slotted-in.

Port — a link to the outside world which can be used by programs and the computer.

PCB — printed circuit board. A board which has on it the electronic circuits of the computer.

RAM — Random Access Memory. Information and programs can be stored in this type of memory as electronic pulses which conform to a set of numbers — machine language — in which programs are represented in the computer. When the power is turned off the information will be lost.

ROM — Read Only Memory. Information stored in this type of memory is not lost when the power is switched off.

Software — programs which control the operation of the computer.

Syntax error — a bug caused by incorrect use of a programming language.

Our easy-to-follow guide for new owners

The basic route to a habit-forming hobby

BUYING a Sinclair machine can be the start of a life-time's obsession with home computing. It is easy, however, to become discouraged if everything does not go according to plan from the beginning.

For those with only a little knowledge of computers and their capabilities, the best way to approach the machines is to abandon any ideas for special uses. While the 48K Spectrum is big enough for simple uses in small businesses, the range of Sinclair computers does not contain machines for major uses. It is better to become accustomed to the many facilities and then decide how you wish to use them.

Begin by unpacking your machine, overcoming your surprise at its size and weight and, following the manual, set up the system. If you cannot get the K on the screen, check that everything is plugged into its correct socket and re-set the machine by pulling-out the power plug for one second and try tuning-in again. If still nothing appears, check the power supply unit by shaking it. If it rattles, return it. If it is satisfactory, check your system with that of a friend.

If you have a Spectrum you will have received an introductory booklet which explains what the computer can do and giving detailed instructions on how to set it up. Also included is a fault-finding guide.

Once the K appears you are ready to begin learning about your machine. It can prevent family arguments if you can afford a separate television set for your system. It also makes life easier if you find somewhere to leave your equipment set up permanently. You will find that a few power sockets are needed and a four-way block connector on a short length of extension cable will help to tidy trailing leads.

When using a Spectrum, a television set has to be more finely-tuned than when using a ZX-81 because of the added dimension of colour. If the set is not tuned properly, the colours will look hazy instead of sharp and clear. If no colour can be seen when it is switched on, the power supply or the television set may be at fault.

Some users have experienced some difficulty with some television sets, which include Hitachi, Grundig and Toshiba. Sets which many people have found compatible include the Sony Trinitron, Fidelity and Ferguson. Recent changes in the ULA should make more sets compatible.

The manuals are written in great detail and are reasonably easy to follow. Some of the chapters may not seem immediately relevant but it is worthwhile reading them as you might miss something important.

Patience is needed at that stage to learn the ways in which the computer will accept information. It is tempting to try to enter programs before you are ready but that is likely to lead to errors. For example, words like AND, THEN and AT should not be typed-in letter by letter.

By the time you have reached chapter 11 in the ZX-81 manual and chapter 19 in the Spectrum manual you should have accumulated sufficient knowledge to be
An alternative method to learn about both the ZX-81 and the Spectrum is to plunge in at the deep end and see what the machines will do. Refer to the manuals when you have difficulties. You can ignore the functions and calculations initially and experiment with PRINT statements to obtain the feel of the machines.

You may already have heard about the problem involved in SAVEing and LOADing your own cassettes. The manual gives detailed instructions but many of the early ZX-81s would not accept tapes from some recorders. That problem is said to have been overcome but there can still be difficulties.

Usually they occur when LOADing tapes recorded by other people. One simple method to overcome this is to wind the tape to the middle of the program and type LOAD* followed by NEWLINE; then increase the volume of the recorder slowly with the tape running until the television screen shows four or five thick black bands. If you then rewind the tape, the program should LOAD normally.

LOADing and SAVEing on the Spectrum is much easier and faster than the ZX-81. One difference is that when SAVEing on the Spectrum the LOAD lead must be disconnected either at the recorder or the Spectrum.

Finally, a health warning. Apart from any practical uses, computing with your Sinclair machine can be a very entertaining hobby and is almost certainly habit-forming. You may easily find yourself crouched over your machine, red-eyed, in the early hours of the morning thinking that in another five minutes you will solve the problem. Try to break that habit by getting into the fresh air and meeting other Sinclair users.

By obtaining a Sinclair computer you find that you have joined a not very exclusive club with many thousands of members, many of whom would be only too happy to advise you if you have difficulties.

Make sure of your regular copies of Sinclair User and Sinclair Programs and you can be guaranteed many happy hours.

A SIMPLE WAY of finding the area of an irregular space is to divide it into triangles and calculate the area of each triangle. A four-sided figure can be split easily into two triangles, a five-sided into three, and even curved areas can be split into triangles to get approximation of the total size.

John South of Bexhill-on-Sea, Sussex sent a program which does just that on the 1K ZX-81, which he uses to calculate how much fertiliser he needs for his lawn. You must divide a plan of the area into triangles and measure each side. The program will ask you to INPUT each triangle in turn and at the end tells you how large the total area is.
Panic by Aaron Day squeezes a fast-moving arcade game into the 1K ZX-81. You must steer your helicopter through the obstacles and land on the mountain, using cursor keys 6 and 7 to control your machine. Day has used a number of sophisticated space-saving techniques to fit the program to the memory, including a short machine code routine. You must enter that separately.

Type in line 1 of the program and then type the following: POKE 16514,42 NEWLINE POKE 16515,14 NEWLINE POKE 16516,64 NEWLINE POKE 16517,78 NEWLINE POKE 16518,6 NEWLINE POKE 16519,0 NEWLINE POKE 16520,201 NEWLINE. Then type in the rest of the program. You will see that the REM statement contains a jumble of characters; that is the little machine code routine.

In Sinclair Basic it takes much more memory to hold a number than a letter — six bytes instead of one. Day avoids that by using expressions such as CODE "G" or NOT PI which are numerical values. In the appendix to the ZX-81 manual you can find a full list of all the CODE values. See if you can determine what numbers the other expressions represent.

Line 1.
The REM statement contains the machine code routine. Last month we published a program — Prog - which used a Basic line to read the screen and see if there was anything on-screen at the point where the next character was to be printed. The machine code routine here does the same thing in even less space.

Lines 10-30. Print-out the obstacles at random over the playing area. The character in line 20 is a grey square. You can write it by typing SHIFT 1 in graphics mode.

Line 40. Prints the mountain.

Lines 50-60. Set the initial co-ordinates of the helicopter.

Line 70. Gets ready to print the helicopter.

Line 80. Calls-up the machine code routine in the REM statement, which looks at the space to print the helicopter. If that space has an obstacle, P will be given the value 136. Prints the helicopter.

Line 90. Lines 100-110. Check for a crash. If P=136 you have hit an obstacle.

Lines 120-130. Print a space where the helicopter was and increase the Y co-ordinate. That is necessary because the helicopter is two characters long.

Lines 140-190. Check your position relative to the mountain. The mountain is always in the same place, so there is no need to use the machine code routine. If you have landed at the proper point or missed it completely the game stops.

Line 200. The INKEYS = "6" expression has the value 1 if you are pressing key 6, similarly for INKEYS = "7". Otherwise it is zero. The whole line adjusts the co-ordinates by one depending on which key you are pressing.

Line 210. Returns to line 70 to re-start the game process.
HERE IS a program which produces attractive spiral patterns for the 16K Spectrum. To get different patterns change the numbers in lines 5, 6 and 10. The numbers we have used are the largest ones permitted. The program uses the trigonometrical functions SIN and COS to calculate the points from which to draw.

The program was written by J Bourne of Bexhill, Sussex.

ARK RIGBY of Hertfordshire sent this mathematical program for the Spectrum 16K. It draws a line graph from a set of figures. The graph plots each point as you enter it and draws a line to connect it with the previous point. You must first set the maximum range of the numbers to be plotted.

Lines 10 and 50 include a few special abbreviations used when listing programs in 'SINCLAIR USER'. A full explanation of these abbreviations is found on page 67 of Program Printout.

```
5 LET x=0.5
6 LET y=0.5
10 LET p=2.05
11 FOR z=1 TO 3
13 BORDER INT (RND*5): PAPER 6
14 PRINT AT 1,2; INK INT (RND*6): CLS
15 PRINT AT 1,2; INK INT (RND*4); FLASH 1:"SPIRAL";FLASH 0
16 FOR a=0 TO 75*PI STEP PI/p
17 DRAW x*a*SIN a,y*a*COS a
18 NEXT a
19 PRINT .5,1: BEEP .5,3: BEEP .5,7: BEEP .5,4: BEEP .5,2: BEEP .5,1
20 GO TO 1
21 SAVE "spirals" LINE 1
```


Introduction

The first error code encountered by most Sinclair users is the flashing "S" on the ZX-81 or "?" on the Spectrum, which indicates a syntax error in a sentence. Experience and the manual soon show that it is caused usually by typing in a keyword letter by letter, or by bad punctuation, for example omitting a semi-colon or an inverted comma.

The most frequently occurring error code is "2" — variable not found. A variable is a letter which has been given a numeric value. When you enter "LET a=2" you are defining a variable. Error code 2 results when the computer reaches a variable in the program to which you have so far given no value.

Check the line which the computer specifies. If it is your program, give a value to the variable or remove it. If you are copying the program, look back in the listing to see which line you have missed.

Although the majority of error codes are explained adequately in the manuals, the report "B-Integer out of range" can be confusing. An integer is a whole number — 1 is an integer, 1.5 and 1½ are not. That code occurs most frequently when you try to print something beyond the limits of the screen.

PRINT AT 0,31; "a" is acceptable and will print a letter "a" at the top right of the screen. PRINT AT 0,32; "a" would not be possible. The integer 32 would be out of range, resulting in error code "B". That would also happen if the computer were instructed to PRINT AT 0,31; "ab". It would still be trying to print a character beyond the limits of the screen.

That error is more difficult to detect if variables have been used as co-ordinates and your character, or series of characters, is being printed in varying positions. If the instruction PRINT AT 0,32; "a" produces report code B, make sure that the value of x never increases beyond 31.

On the Spectrum "B-integer out of range" is also often found when you are POKEing-in user defined graphics. The biggest number which can be POKE'd in this case is 255 or BIN 11111111. In that case the error code will occur in the line containing the POKE statement. In most cases, though, the error will have occurred in one of the DATA lines in the program.

A very frequent error code produced on the Spectrum is "E-Out Of Data". That will occur in a line containing a READ statement. The error code, though, will have occurred in one of the program DATA lines, which may be nowhere near the READ line. A READ command sends the computer to a DATA line to collect the next piece of DATA contained there. That is often done using a FOR, NEXT loop, especially when graphics are being set up.

FOR n=1 TO 8: READ n will send the computer to the DATA lines eight times, for eight separate pieces of information. If there are only seven pieces of DATA there it will return to the READ line and produce the code OUT OF DATA. When there are several DATA lines they will all have to be checked, because the piece of DATA you have omitted was not necessarily the last.

In some cases the computer will follow the program correctly, without producing an error code, but from the programmer's point of view the program contains an error. In that case BREAK into the program at the moment it goes wrong. That will produce report code 9 and the line on which you STOPped the program. That method makes it easy to locate the area of the program which contains the error.

Programs which you copy from magazines, books, or friends can be difficult to error-trap because they contain programming techniques which you have not yet learned, or simply because it is often difficult to follow another programmer's logic.

The flashing "S" or "?" indicating a syntax error may appear frequently. In that case check carefully what you have copied. You may not have recognised words such as LN or EXP as keywords.

On the ZX-81 especially it is easy to forget that pressing "n" will produce the word PI.

Make sure that when the "is not equal" sign, "< >" appears in a listing you always enter it as one character and not as "is less than", "<" followed by "is greater than", ">".

Technical problems can also cause errors in programs. Any alteration to the power supply can cause a program to CRASH. In that case the screen display may change dramatically and using the keyboard will have no effect. The only solution is to unplug your computer and begin again, making sure that your power supply and RAM pack are both connected firmly. That error is caused by the computer and not by the program.

Sometimes a program listing in a book or magazine will contain what seems to be a very obvious error. If it contains key words or symbols which are not on your computer, check that it is intended for your machine. Programs for the Spectrum, the ZX-81 and the ZX-80 are not usually directly interchangeable. If a program contains the command GOTO or GOSUB — a nonexistent line number — the computer will simply go to the next numbered line after that one. That is a sign that a program has been developed and improved and is rarely an error.

When you have errors in a program, first check the report codes listed in Appendix B of the manual. It may then be necessary to read the appropriate section of the manual. Remember that the error is not necessarily on the line which produces the report code; that is simply the line where the computer meets the problem for the first time.

Always check carefully every line connected with the line containing the error code and the mistake should be easy to locate.
**ZEAL**

**SOUND BOOSTER**

FOR SPECTRUM

- Plug in and use—no internal connections
- No batteries needed
- Good, clear sound
- Output control
- Load/Save facility built in
- Fully guaranteed

**BRING THE SOUNDS OF YOUR GAMES TO EXCITING LIFE FOR JUST**

£14.99

(incl. VAT & P&P)

---

**NEWSFLASH!**

14" MICROVITEC Colour Monitor

**SPECTRUM Compatible**

£285 (incl. VAT & carriage)

16K RAMPACK for ZX-81

£17.50 (incl. VAT & P&P)

---

**HORNBY SOFTWARE**

SPECTRUM PRO GOLF SERIES

**NEW ERA IN COMPUTERISED GOLF**

- Recommended by "Sinclair User", August

**EXACT SIMULATION OF BRITAIN'S TOP GOLF COURSES**

1. **ALL GOLF RULES APPLY**
2. **DESIGNED FOR ONE OR TWO PLAYERS**
3. **PLAYED OFF ANY HANDICAP**
4. **ON EACH HOLE DIST, PAR, GREEN ENLARGEMENT**
5. **CONTROL SHOT — CLUB, STRENGTH, DIRECTION, SHAPE OF SHOT**
6. **GRAPHICS EXCELLENT**
7. **EXTREMELY REALISTIC**

* **TROON £6.95 48K**
* **NEW BIRKDALE £6.95 48K**
* **LINDRICK £6.95 48K**
* **WENTWORTH — EAST & WEST COURSES £10.00 48K**
* **PRO GOLF £4.95 16/48K**
* **9 HOLE SIMULATED COURSE**

ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VAT, P+P AVAILABLE FROM:

**HORNBY SOFTWARE**

21 PINFOLD HILL, LEEDS LS15 0PW
Sneak into a mainframe with your Spectrum...
...and access and of news, view

Simply by connecting your Spectrum to the telephone line, via the award-winning Prism VTX 5000 communications modem, you can get to all the information, games and communication facilities held on viewdata mainframes.

So, you can link into a variety of services, including Prestel and Micronet 800. Access hundreds of software programs – many completely free. Talk to fellow users. Keep up-to-date with all the latest national, international and micro news. Play on-screen games. Check sports results. Book travel and entertainment.

Learn a language. The choice is simply vast.

Plus, your Prism VTX 5000 allows you to communicate directly with other Spectrum owners.

And now, our special offer means that you can do all this for just £11* a month. So complete the coupon and send it to us today, and we will let you have full details of our unbeatable offer.

* All prices quoted refer to domestic use only. For business use the Prestel annual standing charge is £66. Therefore business users will be billed £44.50 per quarter.
an exciting world
vs, facts & fun!

Swapping
Educational software
Shopping
News
Competitions
Telesoftware
Sport
Booking
Mailbox

FOR JUST £1.10 A MONTH YOU WILL GET:
- A Prism VTX 5000 worth £99.95.
- One year's subscription to Prestel worth £20.00.
- One year's subscription to Micronet worth £32.00.
- Free user-to-user software – normally retailing at £19.00.
- Quarterly hardware and software offers.
- Discounted software through Micronet (up to 20% off retail prices).

Please send me full information on your special offer to Spectrum users.
Name:
Address:

 Prism Microproducts Ltd.
 Prism House, 18-29 Mora Street
 City Road, London EC1V 8BF
 Tel: 01-253 2277

 sinclair user August 1984
A S MORE and more acres of farmland and forest are sacrificed on the altar of industrial development, rescue archaeology becomes increasingly important as a means of documenting Britain’s heritage before the bulldozers move in. Lack of public funds usually results in all but a few excavations being carried out primarily by amateur archaeologists motivated solely by a love of history and an apparent ability to wield their tools tirelessly in pursuit of buried treasures.

One such archaeologist is Paul Brown, a founder of the Malden Archaeological Group in Essex. He received an award of £200 recently for the group on the strength of a program he wrote for the 48K Spectrum, Pitcalc, which proved invaluable last year on a particularly troublesome operation.

An area of farmland outside Malden had been designated for gravel extraction but it was also the site of an Iron Age farm. The over-riding factor in rescue archaeology is time—the site had to be excavated literally as the contractors moved in to scoop out the gravel.

While archaeological digs occasionally produce spectacular treasures, one of the most important aspects is not simply concerned with the objects discovered but precisely where they were found. By creating an accurate plan of the site showing the exact position of even the smallest piece of broken pot or bone it is possible to learn a great deal about the site as a whole. The Pitcalc program was written to enable the group to produce that data at high speed, in spite of the special problems involved with gravel pit operation.

The program uses bearings to calculate the position of objects. In the field, Brown takes three or four theodolite bearings on known fixtures and records them in his notebook. They might be buildings, trees or telegraph poles—anything which stays in one place. The distance between those reference points is measured and entered into the program, which can store details of up to nine reference points to save typing in the same figures over and over again. Because accuracy is so important, the four-bearing program also produces a figure for the limits of accuracy.

Brown bought a Spectrum at Christmas, 1982. He works as a technical officer for British Telecom and says he enjoys learning about electronics matters through practice. “I did not do very well at college,” he says. “I prefer learning through playing around.”

The main reason for buying the Spectrum was to help with the archaeology group but he also wanted to learn more about computers, as his work did not take him directly into contact with them. “I also bought it for my two-year-old,” he says, “but that was an excuse really.”

He chose the Spectrum because of its price and adaptability. The decision was influenced by his hopes of writing useful archaeological applications which could then be used by other groups. It seemed sensible to buy a machine which was popular and supported by a range of software if his programs were to be used elsewhere. “I respect the machine more now I have got to know it”, he says. “It was a long time before I wrote the program we use now. It was not easy to program and very time-consuming.”

The group has used the £200, which was awarded to it by Lloyds Bank, which has a fund to sponsor independent archaeologists, to buy two Microdrives. “They have made a tremendous difference,” says Paul. “Now we can analyse the data in an hour or so. I have been writing programs to make them easier to handle, with single-key entry to any program.”

Digging up the past
Archaeologist Paul Brown tells Chris Bourne how his Spectrum helped excavate an Iron Age village
The Microdrives, which the group acquired two months ago before receiving the cheque, were not without problems. One of the cartridges refused to format and it took more than six weeks to obtain a replacement from Sinclair Research. When the replacement arrived it was equally stubborn. Brown lost an hour’s work but he is phlegmatic about such difficulties, believing that the products speak for themselves. “That is why Sinclair can get away with things others cannot,” he says.

The Pitcalc program has been expanded from the version used last year on the Lofts Farm dig at Malden and now includes several refinements. There is a program to calculate the size of ring ditches from measurements on small sections of the ditch, which may be the only remaining features of the original structure, and another program to calculate the distances between the reference points used in the main Pitcalc program.

A final refinement is a program to convert polar co-ordinates into ordinary cartesian co-ordinates so that the results of the survey can be entered easily on a large-scale grid map of the site.

The program is now being sold by the group for £5 and at the awards ceremony it generated considerable interest. “I am surprised at the number of people who have asked about it,” Brown says. He is hoping to be able to generate funds for the group by selling the program commercially and believes that as a general trigonometrical calculator it might be of interest to schools. “I like to manipulate programs to make them work the way I want them to do” he says. “I hope people will be able to break into Pitcalc and write their own variations”.

He is looking into the possibility of setting up a user club at Malden and even writing games programs based on the town and its history, perhaps for the educational market, as a means of promoting indirectly the archaeological significance of the area, which has been occupied continuously since prehistoric times.

Brown is married with a young son, Jonathan. Unlike many women who find their husbands’ addiction to microcomputing isolates them, with Elaine Brown the Pitcalc program has had the reverse effect, eliminating the time-consuming drudgery of calculations when they return home from the dig.

She uses the computer with Jonathan, who has some spelling and counting programs, although she recalls one disaster: “Paul was working late one night”, she says, “and I stayed up to keep him company. Unfortunately I switched off the program and all the work was lost. Luckily he is one of those terribly pleasant people.”

She shares her husband’s keen interest in archaeology and is an active member of the group. She says Paul frequently wakes at 5am to go to the site and excavate before workmen arrive to start digging the gravel. He also goes every lunchtime and after work.

“The contractors were very helpful,” she says, lest you should imagine there is conflict between the industry and the archaeologists. “They have given us money and are very good about backfilling”. Backfilling is the process of filling in the pits to repair the landscape after the gravel has been extracted.

When the mechanical monsters arrive they first scrape the topsoil to lay the gravel bare. At that point the archaeologists move in to check for possible finds. There the program is particularly useful, as not only are the contractors anxious to press ahead but the gravel moves as the digging continues and it is very difficult to measure...
User of the month

continued from page 111

distances using traditional marker pegs and tapes.

"Obviously they have to meet their schedule," says Elaine. "We work with the machine drivers wherever possible." Sometimes they lose finds nevertheless and Elaine recalls a moment when she picked up one part of a pot and then had to watch as the machines obliterated the remainder of it.

Whether or not Pitscalc is a success with other groups, Brown is already working on more applications for the Spectrum. At present the group is using the machine to make labels and also as an advertising aid.

"To have to go to a shop and use a photocopier is time-consuming and awkward," he says. "I always have a project I wanted to do and I am now working on data storage programs with the Microdrives."

He explains that the Malden group is primarily a collection of people with a shared interest in the history of the town but they all have their personal enthusiasms in archaeology. Although the others are not very interested in computing the group has been keeping an eye on new techniques and technological developments in archaeology.

Even though the program was not used during the early part of the dig, because it had not been finished, Brown says it would not have been possible to produce such a comprehensive plan of the site without it — certainly not quickly.

With many people seeing the advent of the new technology as a force which will obliterate traditional ways of working and living, it is pleasing to find one man who has put the micro to work to help preserve our heritage and make it easier for archaeologists to dig up and interpret finds, rather than spending days and weeks compiling tables of statistics.

BETA BASIC 1.8
ENHANCED BASIC FOR SPECTRUM 48K
FOR GRAPHICS — STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING — DATA HANDLING

Release 1.8 is more powerful than ever! We don't have space to do this program justice — if you can't believe the ad, send us a large S.A.E. for further information.

Features: Commands are single-entry keywords in graphics mode. Syntax is checked on entry. Fully compatible with Spectrum Basic. Microdrive compatible. Comprehensive manual.

NOTE: Release 1.0 is still available for 2/848K Spectrum at £11.00.

FUNCTIONS

ORDER: £11.00 inclusive! Upgrade price for Release 1.0 owners is £4.00. This includes a 12-page supplement to your manual. Please quote date of purchase. If you did not purchase from us, state supplier and return original cassettes.

Please send me:
BETA BASIC Release 1.8. Payment of £11.00 is enclosed for £11.50 for foreign orders. Cheques payable to BETASOFT.

I don't believe it! Please send me full details of Beta Basic 1.8. I enclose a stamped addressed envelope.

NAME:

ADDRESS:

BETASOFT
92 OXFORD ROAD, MOSELEY,
BIRMINGHAM B13 9SQ.
YOU can go for gold
...with the MICRO
OLYMPICS

Fancy pitting yourself against the world's best at this summer's Olympics?
You can do so without going anywhere near Los Angeles—with the most challenging package of programs of 1984.
MICRO OLYMPICS is more than a game. It's a brilliantly written collection of ELEVEN track and field events.
And because we know we're going to sell many thousands of them we've brought the price right down—to just £5.95.
Ever imagined yourself as another Seb Coe? Then try to run against the world record holder at 1500 metres. And if that distance is too much for you then there's always the 100, 200, 400 and 800 metres to have a go at.
Not much good at running? Don't worry, MICRO OLYMPICS has many more challenges for you. Why not try your skill at the high jump or the long jump?
And if you can't beat the computer at running or jumping then you can always throw things around in frustration! The trouble is that it's just as hard to be a champion at the discus, the hammer or the javelin.
And the pole vault takes the event to new heights!
Yes, it's fast, furious fun, pitting yourself against the world's best times and distances on your micro.
You may not be another Steve Ovett or Alan Wells, but with practice you COULD become the Micro Olympics Champion!

Play Micro Olympics
—and let your fingers do the running!

Send for it today
Imagine a ferret in a hardware shop

Not something you’d forget. That’s how the Linkword System helps you remember that the Spanish for “hardware shop” is “ferreteria”.

You’ll remember that the French for “fish” is “poisson” by imagining poisoning your pet fish.

Using Linkword you’ll learn over 350 words in only 10 hours, that’s a quarter of the time it would normally take. Enough for holidays, business trips abroad or help with homework. Start from scratch, and it’s amazing how quickly you learn a basic grammar and vocabulary.

Linkword courses in French, German and Spanish are now available from Silversoft for the 48K Spectrum home computer, and there are more to come soon.

They’re the biggest thing in languages since the Tower of Babel.

Silversoft Ltd, London House, 271/273 King St, London W6 9LZ
The Rotronics Portable Case

Here is the ideal portable work station for home, school or work. Specially made for most home microcomputers, it contains your ZX81 or Spectrum within a smart executive style case with removable lid for convenience in use. The individually tailored foam insert securely protects your micro, printer, cassette recorder, tapes and manuals during transit. A scalpel is provided to modify the insert for expansion units and an alternative insert can be supplied if you change your hardware in the future. The case is also available with uncut foam inserts. All components remain fully operational within the case via interconnections routed between the double layers of foam, so there are no unsightly leads.

This is the first case designed for easy use with each component positioned for convenient operation. The overall dimensions are 138mm x 700mm x 363mm.

Order Form
Trade Enquiries Welcome
Please send me (tick appropriate box)
- Rotronics Portable Case at £36.99 (inc. £2.50 p+p) for ZX81/Spectrum/Uncut Foam (please delete as necessary)
- ZX Panda 16K RAM Pack at £19.00 (inc. 50p p+p)
- ZX Panda 16K Plug-in Module at £14.45 (inc. 50p p+p)
- ZX 32K Giant Panda including Module at £32.20 (inc. 75p p+p)
- Spectrum Joystick Interface at £24.95 (inc. 50p p+p)
- Spectravideo “Quickshot” Joystick at £9.95 (inc. 50p p+p)

All prices inclusive of VAT
I enclose a cheque/PO for £ __________________ made payable to SMT.

Name ____________________________________________
Address ____________________________________________

SMT

Please allow 28 days for delivery. Send to (no stamp required)
FREEPOST Greens Norton Towcester Northants NN12 8BR
“Ziggy turned, his fingers clutching the trigger of his capsule gun, something had startled him or had it?
He looked back, he had grown very tired from his many exploits in THE PYRAMID negotiating 120 different chambers and coming face to face with some pretty nasty aliens.
No sooner than he had accomplished this mission, he was summoned by Time Lord Hamilton (known as Super Ham to his friends) to go to DOOMSDAY CASTLE and to save the Universe from the infinitely evil Scarthax, this being no small task took several megayears. By this time Ziggy was completely exhausted, his capsule battered, dented and wobbling as he limps in the direction of home, a real super hero of our time. Unable to leave the Universe undefended he radioed his great friend and colleague Beaky on the planet of Crackit to stand guard until his return.

Beaky would normally assume this role without a second thought, however he had his own problems to face for the dreaded Eggsnatchers had returned to threaten the very existence of his breed. Beaky's survival instincts do not allow him to leave Crackit until he has reared enough chicks to fight off the Eggsnatchers. In order to crack it, he must pass through 12 different stages each getting progressively harder. So we have it, Ziggy returning home for a complete refit under the illusion that Beaky is defending the Universe, surely it can't take Beaky that long to secure his own species and when will Ziggy be back.....?"

**SPECTRUM 48K:-**
The Pyramid £5.50
Beaky & The Eggsnatchers £5.50
Doomsday Castle £6.50

**COMMODORE 64K:-**
The Pyramid £6.50
Beaky & The Eggsnatchers £5.50
Disc Versions £9.50

Available from all good software outlets.

FANTASY SOFTWARE,
Fauconberg Lodge, 27A St. George's Road,
Cheltenham, Gloucestershire.
Telephone: (0242) 583361.
Trade enquiries welcome.
Psion and the Microdrive

I SHOULD like to reply to John Hurldley - Business Letters, June - regarding Vu-File for the Spectrum. The issue he raised is not a clear-cut one. In providing the means to transfer cassette software to microcartridge one opens the door to unlimited copying, any software protection having been bypassed to achieve the transfer.

Our policy has been to assist the individual user but not to publish widely the method of transfer. For some months we have been replying to user inquiries with two pages of detailed instructions on how to transfer Vu-File and Vu-Calc. It is difficult for these programs because of their nature and structure and the fact that they are a very tight fit into a 16K Spectrum.

I am not sure why Hurldley did not receive our standard reply but should he wish to contact us again we will forward full instructions to him, as indeed we will to any other user.

While we are very keen to do our utmost to reduce the spread and ease of software piracy, we also endeavour to provide a high level of support to users. In this case we feel that assisting on an individual basis, rather than publishing, is the best course for achieving those aims.

I would also like to mention that work is under way on microcartridge versions of Vu-File and Vu-Calc but that the timing of any release depends on the availability of microcartridges, which are still in short supply.

Peter Norman,
Psion Ltd,
London NW1.

Q Save help for ZX-81s

IN ISSUE 27 you published a letter from J P Heritage who was having difficulty with a ZX-81 and the Q Save system. It is an excellent system which I have used in a small hairdressing business for more than a year. The procedure is as follows:

Set up system with 64K RAM but not the printer interface. Set 64K pack to mode “e”.

Switch on. Load 64K Q Save program.

Amend program as listed here. Q Save instructions under how to re-locate program will help.

Save new program by using GOTO 40.

Then to use the new program, set up system with 64K pack and printer interface. Set 64K pack to mode “b”.

Load modified Q Save and use with the following commands:

a) Load with named program
   PRINT USR 12294;
   "*****"

b) Save named program
   PRINT USR 12288;
   "*****"

c) Verify save
   PRINT USR 12300

d) Load next program
   RAND USR 12312

e) Print name of program
   RAND USR 12306

3’REM
18 PRINT USR 17031: 125
20 PRINT USR 17032
25 POKE 165D9: PEEK 17031: 38
38 STOP
48 SAVE "Q SAVE"
58 POKE 17831, (12200/255)
69 RAND USR 17832
79 FOR C=1 TO 80
80 PRINT AT 15,5: "64K SAVE HAS LOADED"
98 PRINT AT 15,5: "Q SAVE"
18 NEXT C
100 NEW

B K Gibbs,
Croydon, Surrey.

Limited programs

MAY I agree wholeheartedly with your reader W C Carney and the contents of his letter in the May edition. There must be many people who have written programs which have a very limited demand. He has written one for the analysis of rigid jointed frames; I have written one which, among other things, calculates the maximum contribution an applicant for Criminal Legal Aid must pay and the rate at which he pays it. May I suggest that you devote one page of your magazine per month to the free advertising of such programs? It would assist readers and bring the programs to the attention of a wider public.

P Brough,
Clerk to the Justices,
Cynon Valley and Upper Rhymney Valley
Divisions,
Aberdare, Glam.

* If readers have written programs such as the ones mentioned, please send details to Sinclair User and we will consider publishing an occasional list of addresses in the business section of the magazine.
Spectrum in the store

Mike Wright takes stock of three programs for small businesses

STOCK CONTROL for small businessmen, such as shopkeepers, is often a matter of looking at the shelves while working, noticing where stock is low and re-ordering. In such circumstances is there any point in having and using a stock control program? In attempting to answer that question we look at three stock control programs from Hilderbay, Transform and Kemp.

All the programs are driven from a master menu followed by a combination of prompts and secondary menus. They all feature the basic requirements of information on line, supplier, unit cost, stock level and re-order level and offer the ability to add and deduct stock.

Any changes in unit costs affecting the total value are, however, dealt with differently. The main differences are in the way the output is presented and each has features which make it attractive to possible users.

The Transform program holds up to 900 lines. On loading, the program prompts for a file name for the data before displaying the main menu. That offers eight options, including update stock, list stock, deduct stock and print all details. The four remaining options are used for saving and loading the stock list and/or the program. The options are all selected by a single keystroke.

Option one is used for entering the stock details in the beginning and then updating the details at a later stage. When selected, a secondary menu is offered. That is headed Search facility and offers six options — 1, to enter new stock item; 2, to search for a supplier; 3, to search for details of stock; 4, to search for stock number; 0, to scan pages; ENTER to return to main menu.

Selecting option one displays the bare details of the line. Those are stock number, line, supplier, unit price, stock level, re-order level and value of stock. The stock number is assigned by the program and the other details are prompted for one by one. When the details have been completed another menu is displayed in the lower half of the screen.

That on-screen menu allows changes to be made to any of the details, searching on a stock number and scanning backwards and forwards. To continue entering new stock lines is simply a matter of pressing ENTER. The other options can then be used to search for the supplier, the line and the stock number or to scan through the lines.

Adding or deducting stock can be done using any of the search options on the Search facility menu to display the details of the line and then selecting option two to deduct stock or option seven to add stock. The program prompts for the amount of stock assuming the current unit price. If the unit price is changed the total value of the stock is calculated at the new rate.

Option two allows listings of the lines of stock to be made by all-lines, supplier, low stock levels, or supplier and low stock. Every time an option is chosen a printout or screen display can be selected. The all-lines option also allows the user to choose the first stock number from which the listing will start and gives the last used stock number. Stock can be deducted also using option three on the main menu which asks for the stock number and when the details are displayed the amount of stock is entered.

The cassette insert states that with that option the program can be used easily beside a cash register. It is possible that having the cashier remember the stock number for each line would create more difficulties than it solves. Certainly it is easier to use the search facility to deduct stock.

Although the only manual is the cassette inlay, which contains the barest information on running the program, it is remarkably easy to follow and use. Nearly all options are selected by a single keystroke. The exceptions are for printing and deleting a line. The method of displaying the details on a line is one of the most compact and yet clear and informative to be found.

In contrast, the Kemp program is fussier in its approach but incorporates more safeguards against accidental errors. The user is asked first if the loaded program is to be verified, then for a twot-letter security code — which is set up on the first run — and then the date. After that a nine-option menu is presented. Creating a new line is done from option four. The details are stock number, description, supplier, unit cost, re-order level, present stock level and stock value. Unlike the Transform program the stock number is alphanumeric — numbers and letters — and is user-definable up to four characters. As each value is entered it is displayed.

Having realised that each item is being prompted for in turn, it is a shock to find the program asking for the date...
again—a reference which does not appear to be used elsewhere—and then the type of transaction, for instance goods in or out, when all you might expect to enter is the present stock level.

After the transaction type, the amount of stock is prompted. That is followed by a prompt asking for the value of the stock. Entering a calculates the value of the stock at the unit cost and adds or subtracts that from the total value—initially zero. Alternatively, a separate total value can be entered. The same procedure is used for updating the details—option two—as well.

There is, unfortunately, no way of skipping from one line to another when updating and once the details have been entered a return must be made to the main menu before updating another line. Corrections can be made to line details or the line deleted using options three and four respectively. Before those can be used the access code must be entered again.

A display of the details on a single line can be obtained from option one; a listing of the amount and value of all lines is given using option six, while option seven displays the total value of all stock. Option eight allows the lines to be searched and itemised by either description or supplier. Despite a maximum of 20 characters per description, the search is done on the first four letters only. A list of lines with low stock levels is given by option nine which allows also all stock to be re-valued at unit cost, again after the access code is given.

Saving and loading is easy. To save a file press e and ENTER on the main menu. The saved version is then used to load both program and data next time.

In running the program a printer needs to be attached permanently, as a printout is made automatically at nearly every stage, creating a paper chase for the auditors. The need to enter every option seems tedious after using single keystrokes to select options, as is the need to enter the date at every transaction.

The Kemp program is probably the most sophisticated of the three and that is indicated by the packaging and the level of error-trapping. Perhaps, however, you would rather forego some of the sophistication for a slightly more usable program.

The Hilderbay program differs from the others in that you are allowed to specify the number of characters used for the details of the lines. The program also allows for an additional amount of text to be specified for each line. The length of the text is also prompted for when setting up the program.

The maximum number of possible lines is calculated from the total number of characters in the lines and text. That is displayed while the user is asked for the number of lines to be used.

Once that and a file name have been specified the five-option main menu is displayed. Option one allows a line to be found, added or deleted. On selecting the option the line description is asked for and, if found, the details are displayed. If the line is not found, either a new line can be entered or return to the main menu. If a new line is set up the user is prompted for the unit price, a supplier code—between 0 and 255, a type code—0 to 255, stock level and reorder level.

Once the details have been entered they are displayed on-screen with a further menu which allows stock changes, alterations to reorder level and unit value to be made. Available also is the ability to add to the text, delete a line and move backwards and forwards in the list.

As the lines are entered they are sorted automatically into alphanumeric order. On opting to make a change to stock the user is prompted for the change in stock—a minus sign is used to show a deduction—and additions are made at the current unit value. If additions are to be made at a different unit value then the Alter unit value option should be used. That prompts for the new value and asks for the number of items at the new value—attempting to enter a negative value causes the program to crash. If 0 is entered the unit cost is changed to the new value and a new total value calculated. If any other number is entered an average unit value for the stock is calculated.

A useful feature is the line of text which can be used for suppliers' addresses, contacts or other information.

Selecting the second option gives a subsidiary menu offering print options. That allows lines to be listed by supplier and type, re-order levels, text or by 'everything'. Because of the amount of information to be printed the 'everything' option can be selected only when using an 80-column printer.

Unfortunately the program is poorly protected from accidental errors in data entry. Considering the high standard of the other Hilderbay programs you might be disappointed with this one.

Overall, if you are looking for a stock control program it would seem to be a choice between the Transform or Kemp programs, unless you specifically require the text or averaging unit value features of the Hilderbay program.

### Transform

| 41 Keats House, Porchester Mead, Beckenham, Kent. Tel: 01-658-6350. |

### Hilderbay

8-10 Parkway, Regents Park, London NW1 7AA. Tel: 01-485-1059.

### Kemp

43 Muswell Hill, London N10 3PN. Tel: 01-444-5499.
Are you taking your Spectrum seriously?

Business Software

Business Bank Account £10.75
This program will enable you to enter debts and credits under 17 different subheadings. Statements include totals of all subheadings.

Sales Day Book £10.75
For all your invoices, this program will enable you to prepare statements of outstanding invoices. Program will also calculate VAT.
Purchasing Day Book £10.75
Keeps a complete record of all your purchases under 17 different subheadings. This program also calculates VAT.

Business Pack £25.00
Including all the above programs.

Stock Control £10.75
Handles 900 lines, including details of supplier. Program has full search facilities enabling you to search and update all lines from one supplier.

Invoicing £15.00
This program will print out invoices, calculates discounts and VAT. The program will also calculate totals from unit prices. Up to 50 accounts with 200 outstanding invoices.

Word Processing by Tasman £13.90
Tasword Two is a powerful word processing program that will perform all the functions available on large processors. The program will give you 64 characters per line on screen.

Masterfile by Campbell Systems £15.00
This is one of the best database programs available for the ZX Spectrum. This program has many uses in a small business.

Dian by Campbell Systems £7.95
Use your Spectrum to sell your products. Dian will display messages in up to 11 different typefaces. Will scroll text in any direction.

64 Column Generator by Tasman £5.50
You can use this program within your other programs to display 64 columns on screen.

Payroll by Byte One £19.95
This payroll program will handle up to 40 employees. It will calculate NIC, PAYE, super-annuation and many other deductions. This is a very user friendly program and extremely good value.

Omnicalc by Micro Sphere £9.95
The best spread sheet program for the ZX Spectrum 48K, 99 columns x 250 rows.

NEW

Sales/Purchase Ledger Invoicing £25.00
This program is for use on micro-drive only. The program will print an invoice using a built-in price list and post the invoice to your customer's account. Will also print purchase lists, statements, labels etc.

Superfile £14.95
This is a new database program that stores pages of text 64 columns x 22 rows. The program includes word processing and full search facilities.

Omnicalc 2 £14.95
This is the long-awaited micro-drive version of omnicalc complete with histograms and many other features.

Projector 1 £13.90
Business graphics program that will help you present your cashflow, sales expenditure in many different ways including pie line, and histogram charts.

Tasprint £9.90
Use this program with Tasword Two to produce 5 different fonts on a dot matrix printer.

Masterprint £6.95
Enables you to set a print format for your full-size printer within masterfile. Supplied complete with masterfile for £19.95.

Trans Express £9.95
Micro-drive utility program which will enable you to backup all your micro-drive cartridges.

Now in stock
Blank micro-drive cartridges £4.95
Continuous paper £12.25
Printer ribbons from £3.50

Monitors

It is possible to connect your Spectrum to both Black/Green and composite Video monitors using high resolution monitors are particularly useful with programs like Tasword that use 64 columns. We supply complete instructions on how to connect monitors to both Issue Two and Issue Three Spectrum. These monitors can also be connected to your QL.

Phillips black and green £75.00
Kaga/Taxan black and green £99.95
Sanyo High res. for QL only £391.00

Printers

All the software we supply runs on full-size printers (unless you are using interface 1) you will require an interface to connect your Spectrum to a printer, the interface we supply uses the graphics characters to set printer codes as in Tasword and prints a double size screen dump.

Centronics £39.90
RS232 £38.00

Dot matrix printers
Star Gemini 10x £209.00
Admate £199.00
Epson RX80 FT £250.00
Epson FX80 £350.00

Daisywheel printers
Smith-Corona TFP1 £189.00
Silver Reed EXP500 £284.00
Brother HR15 £349.44

Please add £5.00 delivery plus VAT to the price of printers and Monitors. All software prices include VAT, post and packing.

QL

Centronics Interface for QL £49.95

QL Software

WATCH THIS SPACE

Transform Keyboard transforms your Spectrum into a fully operational professional machine.

- Will incorporate micro-drive interface and power supply
- 60 keys including fullsize space bar
- Large ENTER key
- Full stop, comma, semi-colon, colon, single delete and edit keys
- On/off switch with LED
- Easy installation — no soldering required
- Black anodised case
- Now with 3 colour printed key tops

Its price of £69.95 reflects the kind of use to which it will be put but it is certainly the top keyboard at the moment.

SINCLAIR USER JUNE 1984

TRANSFORM LTD. (Dept.SU) 01-658-6350
41, Keats House, Porchester Mead, Beckenham, Kent.
A professional style multi function Cash Controller program that can load and make an entry in just 90 SECONDS . . . thanks to its ZX MICRODRIVE COMPATIBILITY. If you’re not ready to upgrade to Microdrive yet, this easy to use cassette program can handle up to 400 transactions with your Spectrum, almost filling the 48K memory of your computer.

**BANK ACCOUNT**
- Statements on demand from any date to date.
- Holds up to 400 transactions.
- Standing order facility.
- All transactions can be automatically coded to allocate up to 16 budget headings.
- Search facility for any single item by description or amount.

**HOME BUDGETING**
- 16 budget headings, e.g. Gas, Rates, Car, Tax - you can choose the headings
- Highlights under/over spending
- Full budget expenditure breakdown
- Budget ”re-think” facility

**PRINTOUT FACILITY USING ZX PRINTER**

**FULL SECURITY WITH PERSONAL PASSWORD**

**FULL SAVE PROGRAM ONTO CASSETTE OR MICRODRIVE**

Available from good computer stores or direct by mail order... at a price that won’t upset the Bank Manager!

**LOAN/MORTGAGE CALCULATOR**
All you ever wanted to know but didn’t like to ask! Calculates:
- Interest rates
- Payback periods
- Capital sum
- Period of loan

**REMEMBER THIS CASSETTE CAN ALSO BE USED WITH ZX MICRODRIVE**

£9.95 INC P & P MICRODRIVE CARTRIDGE NOT INCLUDED

Credit Card Hotline (06286) 63531

RICHARD SHEPHERD SOFTWARE
ELM HOUSE, 23-25 ELMSHOTT LANE, CIPPENHAM, SLOUGH, BERKS TEL. (06286) 63531
AGF JOYSTICKS
SPECTRUM ZX81 INTERFACES

Programmable Interface

Hardware programmed, this interface attains Joystick or Trackball compatibility with ALL Spectrum or ZX81 software.

Without internal memories or tapes to load the direct addressing mode offers the fastest computer response to controller movement with programming being retained when the power is off.

Eight directional capability is automatically achieved by just setting up, down, left and right.

The hardware approach is totally compatible with all key reading techniques unlike memory programmed devices.

Supplied with Quick Reference Cards, to speed up setting to your favourite games, demonstration cassette and twelve months guarantee.

26.95 plus £1 post & packing

Interface II

Now the AGF Interface II is even better value. Since we pioneered the current key interface in October 1983 there are now over 100 games or utility programs with either the AGF option or custom key controlled - that makes it undeniably at this new low price.

Still incorporating all important rear expansion connector which means other peripherals can be connected at the same time i.e. Ram Packs, Printers, Speech Units etc., and of course the key replication principle used guarantees this will never conflict electrically with any other add-ons.

9.95

RomSlot

Now is your chance to enter the growing world of instant loading games.

All ROM Cartridge software can be keyboard controlled so a joystick is not essential.

Only high quality programs are available on ROM and soon a whole new range is to be released by Parker Games exclusively on cartridge, for the Spectrum.

RomSlot’s unique ‘Game Restart’ will restart the game at any time during play. When no game cartridge is in use this becomes a useful computer reset facility from crashes or conventional machine code programs.

RomSlot is fully compatible with all other add-ons via a rear connector and is tested and fully guaranteed for twelve months.

only 11.95 plus 50p post & packing

Quickshot II

8.50

Quickshot

11.95

SEND TO IND STAMP NEEDED - AGF HARDWARE, DEPT SU, FREEPOST, BIGNOR REGIS, W. SUSSEX PO20 6GR

Please tick:
☐ I enclose a cheque/postal order payable to AGF Hardware for £
☐ I charge my Access/Bankcard Account No.

Signature

(TM) Telephone 02834 823333

ADDRESS

Please send information or
Please allow up to 28 days from receipt of your order although we normally dispatch from stock within 3 days. All AGF products are guaranteed for 12 months and are supplied on a 14 day money back undertaking. AGF Hardware, Bignor Regis, West, Sussex, Telephone (02834) 823333.

OVERSEAS PRICES ON APPLICATION

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

SINCLAIR USER August 1984
**PROTOCOL 4 GAME CONTROLLER CUSTOMISING INTERFACE for the ZX SPECTRUM**

**FEATURES**

- Fully Programmable
- Compatible with ALL Spectrum software.
- Hardware programmed by unique ‘Custom Cards’ that simply clip into place.
- Supplied with four preset cards and a blank for immediate use with AGF/Hardware.
  - Protek, Kempston or Sinclair Interface 2 options.
- Blank cards are infinitely resettable for any key replication.
- Automatic eight direction control.
- Uses no memory or back up software and is not power dependent.
  - Accepts any joystick, including Quickshot II with ‘rapid fire’ or trackball.
- Side entry joystick socket maintains the low profile of the system.
- Recessed Computer Reset button for clearing machine code games without pulling the power plug.
- Low power design – up to five Protocol 4’s can be simultaneously connected for multiple control applications – only possible with the hardware programmed design approach.
- Fully guaranteed for 18 months.

DON’T SETTLE FOR LESS…

CHOOSE AGF
Don’t be a keyboard hunchback!

Sit back with a compact, lightweight, hand held, fingertip operated joystick.

Nylon encased—Steel shafted joystick with ball and socket joint.
Fast sprung return to centre.
12 Months Guarantee.
7 day Money back Guarantee.

Make the most of your joystick.
A programmable interface will work all your games programs.

Firmware type.
Easily programmed at any time. Switch to A to program. Switch to B to run.
FREE, with firmware interface, super "sound booster", which turns a "pathetic" peep into a "triumphant" tone.

Software type.
Load the tape and select the joystick program that you want or make up another program and add it to the library.

FIRMWARE PROGRAMMABLE INTERFACE ONLY £29.00.
SAVE £2!
DELTA 3s JOYSTICK AND FIRMWARE INTERFACE £37.00.

DELTA 3s HANDSET £10.00
Price includes VAT and P&P.

Made in England

Voltmace Limited, Park Drive, Baldock, Herts, SG7 6ES
Telephone (0462) 894410

Callers welcome at the factory—Monday to Friday.

Voltmace Limited, Park Drive, Baldock, Herts, SG7 6ES
Telephone (0462) 894410

Voltmace Limited, Park Drive, Baldock, Herts, SG7 6ES
Telephone (0462) 894410

Voltmace Limited, Park Drive, Baldock, Herts, SG7 6ES
Telephone (0462) 894410

Voltmace Limited, Park Drive, Baldock, Herts, SG7 6ES
Telephone (0462) 894410

Voltmace Limited, Park Drive, Baldock, Herts, SG7 6ES
Telephone (0462) 894410
Bored by the beach? Browned off by the sun? Looking for something more interesting to while away those lazy, hazy days of summer? *Sinclair User* has the answer

**YOU CAN GO TO HELL**

IN ASSOCIATION with Richard Shepherd Software, *Sinclair User* is giving away 250 cassettes of the devilishly difficult game for the 48K Spectrum, *The Inferno*.

A hi-speed graphic adventure, *The Inferno* is the latest release from Richard Shepherd Software and follows closely Dante’s depiction of the 13th century concept of hell. Your task is to explore the nine circles of hell, reach the centre and return to the land of the living. On your journey you are helped by Virgil, your guide, and hindered by the demons which inhabit the underworld, such as the winged monster Geryon, three-headed Cerberus and the horrible Harpies.

To win this package tour to end all package tours simply study the two seemingly identical illustrations on the right. The bottom picture features ten differences from the picture at the top. When you think you have spotted all the differences, ring them carefully in red ink and complete the attached entry form. Post it to *Sinclair User*, ECC Publications, 196-200 Balls Pond Road, London N1 4AQ to arrive not later than August 31, 1984.

The prize-winners will be chosen on the basis of the first 250 correct entries opened. Employees of ECC Publications, Richard Shepherd Software and associated companies are ineligible.
WIN THE POOLS??!

SPECTADRAW 3 - THE LATEST VERSION OF THE ORIGINAL AND BEST POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM FOR THE 48K SPECTRUM!!

"The most user friendly of the programs reviewed, making full use of the Spectrum's colour facilities... better than my own methods or the national newspapers" - Personal Computer World

- SUPPLIED WITH A DATABASE TAPE CONTAINING DATA ON OVER 1000 MATCHES SINCE 1983
- DATABASE UPDATED EACH WEEK BY USER, BUT NO TICS:none TYPING AS THE TEAM AND DIVISION RANGES ARE ALREADY IN THE PROGRAM
- ERRORS CAN EASILY BE CORRECTED - THE PROGRAM EVEN CHECKS YOUR ENTRIES
- COMPREHENSIVE INSTRUCTION MANUAL AND MENU DRIVEN PROGRAM - EVEN A NEWCOMER TO COMPUTING CAN EASILY USE SPECTADRAW 3
- WILL FORECAST THE LEAST LIKELY DRAW FOR THOSE WHO PREFER TO BET ON FIXED ODDS
- NOW INCLUDES SPECTASON - THE TERM GENERATION PROGRAM THAT TAKES SPECTADRAW'S PREDICTIONS AND TURNS THEM INTO A TERM COMPLETE YOUR COUPON DIRECT FROM THE SCREEN
- FULLY MICRODRIVE COMPATIBLE - LOADS AND SAVES THE DATA FROM YOUR MICRODRIVE IN SECONDS
- COMPATIBLE WITH THE CURIAN MICROSYNTHESIZER - THE FIRST POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM THAT WILL READ YOU TIPS DIRECTLY ON THE SCREEN
- ORCHESTRAL ORCHESTRA: WILL ONLY WORK IF YOU HAVE A CURIAN MROSPEECH UNIT CONNECTED TO YOUR COMPUTER

THE INTERNATIONALY POPULAR POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM NOW IN USE IN 14 DIFFERENT COUNTRIES (STILL AT THE UNBEATABLE PRICE OF £2.99 INCLUDING POSTAGE TO U.S. MAJORS)

ORDER WILL BE DISPATCHED EVERY MONDAY DURING THE FOOTBALL SEASON WITH THE DATABASE MADE UP TO INCLUDE ALL MATCHES TO THE DATE OF DISPATCH

SPECTADRAW (Dept SU) 1 COWLEAZE, CHINNOR, OXFORD OX9 4TD (TEL: 0844-52428)

Commodore 64 & BBC 'Model B'

Users NOW YOU CAN JOIN IN THE FUN OF KEVIN TOMS' No. 1 Football Game

FOOTBALL MANAGER

Designed by Kevin Toms

This outstanding game of skill and strategy is now widely available and you can join the many thousands of satisfied customers who have purchased the game.

Football Manager

Some of the features of the game:
- Matches in 3D graphics
- Transfer market
- Promotion and relegation
- F.A. Cup matches
- Injury problems
- Full league tables
- Four Divisions
- Pick your own team for each match
- As many seasons as you like
- Managerial rating
- 7 skill levels
- Save game facility

Action from the game (CBM 64)

"The Highlight sequences are pure magic! And then you have to sit on the sidelines and sweat it out! Completely fantastic. I want one!"

- Quote by Charlie Nicholas
- Reprinted from Big K

Sizes:
- Commodore 64
- Spectrum 48K
- ZX81 16K

N.B. 3D GRAPHICS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE ZX81 VERSION

Overseas orders add £1.50

Strategy Game of the Year, 1983

Golden Joystick Awards

To order by mail (and allow) send cheques or postal order to:

Addictive Games

7A RICHMONDHILL, BOURNEMOUTH BH2 6HE
Positional play

Quentin Heath makes an intelligent move and shows how to program for strategy

To play traditional games such as chess, and adventures like The Hobbit, a computer must not only have some idea of the conditions or rules of play but it must also be able to evaluate its moves depending on the way in which its human opponent reacts.

To make a computer play against a human, the programmer must get away from the machine and look at the ways in which humans play games.

The task is made all the more difficult as the human mind performs evaluation tasks, such as choosing almost automatically which piece to move next on a chess board by looking at the patterns set up on the board and the relationships between the pieces.

A computer cannot perform in the same way as a human brain, as it cannot think in terms of concepts, mental pictures, or even words. It also has no way to evaluate situations about which it has not been told by one of its programs or, directly, by a programmer.

To circumvent that difficulty programmers have had to limit the power of programs which play games such as chess and find ways of representing play patterns in a form which can be read by the computer. The most obvious, and primitive, way is to give a numeric representation to situations and objects which the computer can then hold in its memory.

The way in which the patterns are held and used to represent events in a program depends on the type of game being played. The two main categories are strategy, which I will look at now, and adventure, which I will discuss in the next article.

The strategy type of game can be subdivided further into games such as Stonkers — which depend on events and positioning to win — and games such as chess which depend on the pattern of relationships between playing pieces. Those differences may be subtle but it is easy to see them if you look at how a computer plays chess.

In a game such as chess the pieces are given numbers to signify the rank they hold. For instance, pawns might each be given the value one — on a scale of one to 10 — and the Queen might be given the value nine. The reason is that pawns can move across only one or two squares at a time, whereas Queens can move any number of squares, either vertically, horizontally or diagonally.

That is not sufficient, though, as the positions which the pieces may take in a game need to be evaluated. During the opening, therefore, the squares on the board are given values which correspond approximately to their importance during the first few moves. At that time the important central squares of the board might be given the value of 10 and the wing squares, used by pawns and rooks, might be given two, since they are not so important.

The values of the squares will start to change as the computer takes account of which enemy pieces are threatening the squares and which pieces are on them.

The mechanics of looking at squares opposite a position are simple but repetitive to perform. For instance, if the board was held in a two-dimensional Basic array — figure one — the computer would take account of the pieces in the array — Rook, Knight and Queen — which are near the position of the white King from which the computer is scanning.

By finding the 'rank' numbers of the pieces which are in opposition to the white King and the numerical importance of the squares on which they are sited the computer will then be able to tell which pieces, if any, are a threat. In figure one the Knight would be the overt threat.

The fundamentals of numeric analysis are not the only factors which are important to the computer during play. It also needs a game strategy, a set of rules which it follows continually in conjunction with its number play.

Most chess programs look first to see whether they can force a checkmate. If not, they will then look to see if any allied pieces are in danger and their value and importance. That done, it will see if it can take any other pieces, using the numeric representation of pieces and playing squares to determine the best moves. That process continues until the first option, checkmate, is fulfilled or it is mated itself.

The same kind of tactics can be applied to strategy games such as Stonkers from Imagine Software which, I am told, uses sophisticated artificial intelligence algorithms.

For instance, the game could be set in the countryside where two armies are fighting. The lay of the land can be split into sectors using a grid and each of the sectors can be given a value depending on their importance.

An example of a typical war game scenario is:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIECES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tank</td>
<td>9 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artillery</td>
<td>4 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TROOPS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trees</td>
<td>1 point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lakes</td>
<td>-1 point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>5 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill</td>
<td>9 points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To obtain a position rating you must add the piece points to those of the place on which that piece stands in the scenario.

From the points list it is obvious that artillery which is shooting on flat ground — 4+5=9 — would have no chance against a tank on a hill — 9+9=18. A massacre would result and the computer could predict it using the numeric tables stored in its memory.

In a professional war game the programmer has much more to think about than the values of positions and pieces. The weather also has to be taken into consideration, as well as the pace at which armies can march.

All those aspects can be represented in numeric terms on a scale of one to 10 or even one to 100. The manner in which it is done is the prerogative of the programmer.

The area of strategy gaming is one in which it is easy to see that a programmer has to do more than write computer code. Most of the work is performed away from the computer and usually involves compiling a version of reality into a file of numbers which can be fed into a computer.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UNIVERSITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University of American Samoa, School of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Information Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Theology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Urban Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Veterinary Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Wildlife</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Women's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Women's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Greenwich, School of Youth's Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| University of Greenwich, School of You
GRAFPAD for Sinclair Spectrum ... Drawing into the future!

Now you can have the benefit of drawing your own applications by the simple use of our NEW ZX Spectrum version of Grafpad!

THE GRAFPAD comes complete with Cassette Programme, Special Keyboard, Overlay Plug, Light Pen and, of course, a comprehensive manual full of tips and instructions ... all at the usual high quality expected from BRITISH MICRO!

STARTING UP is simple. Connect the Grafpad, switch on your Spectrum and connect the cassette player, type "LOAD" and press ENTER, then start the cassette player, place the keyboard overlay and by the time you are ready, the "MENU" will flash on to your screen! Usage? Well there is . . .

AS MANY USES AS YOU CAN IMAGINE by following our easy manual, then, in no time, you are able to utilise as you think best!

A UNIQUE PRODUCT that will improve your skills and give you endless hours of excitement!

HOW TO ORDER:
BY TELEPHONE: (0923) 48222
If you are an American Express, Barclaycard, Diners Club or Access Card Holder simply telephone us giving your Card No., Name, Address and item(s) required and your order will be despatched within 48 hours!

BY POST:
Simply fill in the coupon enclosing your cheque/P.O. made payable to: BRITISH MICRO or use the special section for Credit Card Holders and post to the address below.

OVERSEAS ORDERS:
Please add £10 per item ordered.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Ex. VAT</th>
<th>Inc. VAT</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grafpad Complete</td>
<td>£125.00</td>
<td>£143.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postage, Packing &amp; Insurance</td>
<td>£5.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Post to: BRITISH MICRO, UNIT Q2, PENFOLD WORKS, IMPERIAL WAY, WATFORD, HERTS, WD2 4YY.

Please send me GRAFPAD for SINCLAIR SPECTRUM
☐BBC MODEL B ☐COMMODORE 64
If you require details of the above versions, please tick.

I enclose my cheque for /P.O. £..........

I prefer to pay with my American Express, Barclaycard, Diners Club, Access Card.
(Please delete whichever is not applicable)

Card No: ____________________________
Signature: __________________________
Name: ______________________________
Address: ____________________________

Address above must be the same as Card Holder.
ALL THE

Here's a sure-fire way of making certain 1984 is packed full of fun for you and your friends. We've searched for brilliant new program sources throughout the U.K. and North America to find an exciting collection of new games—and business programs—many of which cannot be bought by mail order from any other source! These are our latest exclusive offerings.

**Visions**

REVENGE OF THE KILLER TOMATOES

Gardeners' Question Time never faced these problems! You are faced with killer tomatoes, manic mushrooms and psycho swedes chasing you through the cabbage patch as you try desperately to earn a daily crust as a gardener. You are the meat about to be devoured by the two veg.

Can you survive? Tremendous after dinner fun.

Spectrum 48K

Cassette price: £5.95

Ref. No: 2-61

1994

The game has eight screens which get progressively more difficult. The object of the game is to take Smitty from Screen 1 to Screen 8 and to get to and from each screen you must pick up the key which lies within the screen that will open the exit door. The hazards include stepping onto and off, up and down lifts going over droids and avoiding plasma bolts that are constantly being fired at you.

For the Spectrum 48K

Cassette price: £6.95

Ref. No: 2-56

**FREE BLANK C15 COMPUTER CASSETTE WITH EVERY TWO CASSETTES YOU ORDER!**

Remember there's no limit to the number of free cassettes you receive if your order justifies them — so why not get together with friends or user group members and share the freebies?

GREAT VALUE! TREMENDOUS SELECTION! PLUS A FREE OFFER EVERY TIME!

Fill in the order form right away — we're guaranteeing fast delivery, quality and satisfaction (after all, we want you to come back for more!)

The Software Workshop, Yew Tree, Selborne, Hants GU34 3JP
HOWZAT
The greatest cricket game ever!
Decide who bats. Select your teams.
Change the field. Decide how many
runs to take ......when to change
the bowing ......it’s time to
declare. Addictive fun! A must for all
sports fans.
Spectrum 48K.
Cassette price: £5.50
Ref. No: 2-60

BATTLE 1917
Winner of the 1983
Cambridge Awards
sponsored by Sinclair User.
The game is played by two
players on a board 21 x 32
showing a map which
changes with every game.
Each player has 29 pieces:
including infantry, cavalry,
tanks, artillery and a King.
The object of the game, like chess,
is to kill the enemy King.
The game will appeal equally to all
ages and all skills. This is the
computer age’s answer to
Chess.
Cassette price: £6.00
Ref. No: 2-57

And here’s a further
selection of the latest
games, the best value
software for your Spectrum

Spectrum Software

2-13 Sentinel
Guard you mother ship against alien
attacks: 48K RAM
£4.95

2-14 Meteor Storm
Spectrum version of the ever-popular
arcade game: 16K or 48K RAM
£4.95

2-15 Star Trek
Popular space program brought to
life by excellent graphics: 48K RAM
£4.95

2-21 Frogger
Manoeuvre the frog across the road
avoiding heavy traffic: 48K RAM
£5.95

2-23 Arcadia
The expert’s version of the popular
invaders’ game: 16K or 48K RAM
£5.95

2-24 Golf
The finest of golf handicap games:
48K RAM
£5.95

2-26 Derby Day
This favourite has to be a winner:
48K RAM
£5.95

2-53 Snooker
For all budding world champions.
16K RAM
£8.95

2-54 Flight Simulation
On the top 20 for months. Test your
skills as a pilot:
48K RAM
£7.95

2-55 Arcturus
A great logic game. At first you’ll think
it’s impossible to win!
48K RAM
£5.95

To: The Software Workshop, Yew Tree, Selborne, Hants GU34 3JP
I wish to order the following programs. I understand that:

* I will receive a FREE blank cassette with every 2 programs ordered
* I can return products within seven days if not entirely satisfied and receive a replacement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref No</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Postage, packing and handling: add 45p for the
first cassette, and 25p for each additional
cassette. Non-UK orders add extra 50%

I enclose a cheque/postal order for

Name:
Address:

(Allow 28 days MAXIMUM FOR DELIVERY)
PUT YOUR SPECTRUM TO WORK ON DAD’S INCOME TAX!

The easy-to-use Which? Tax Calculator helps ALL tax payers — not just Dad — and can save a lot of money too. Are you eligible for a rebate on your tax bill? The Which? Tax Calculator helps you find out — and tells you how much!

Specially developed by the Consumers’ Association, this personal tax program for the Sinclair Spectrum reckons your personal tax accurately and automatically — taking you step-by-step through your tax form. You simply answer the questions about job earnings, building society interest and other income. Then you enter your outgoings like mortgage, and allowances — and the program does the rest, showing your correct tax assessment, and size of rebates due.

So DON’T pay more tax than you need!
Here’s an EASY way to pay only the right amount: send off right away for this comprehensive, fully documented package.

Please send me the Which? Tax Calculator 83-84 for the 48K Spectrum. I enclose a cheque for £11.99 (including VAT and P & P) made payable to Sinclair User.

NAME: ____________________________
ADDRESS: __________________________

Please allow 28 days for delivery.
The mathematics of music

Andrew Hewson analyses sound and lists a simple security program

WHAT IS the formula for calculating the frequency and duration of a note as needed by the ROM routine at 03B5? asks Richard Hyde of Bourne End, who wants to use a Spectrum to create music.

Before answering the question I shall describe how the Spectrum BEEP command works. Chapter 19 in the manual explains that the command has two parameters which determine the duration and pitch respectively of the note to be produced. The duration is measured in seconds and the pitch is in semitones relative to middle C. Thus the command:

```
BEEP 0.5, 1
```

causes the computer to play C sharp — one semitone above middle C — for half a second.

Three separate ROM routines are used when a note is to be played. The first is the command/interpreter which determines that it is the BEEP command which is to be executed, as opposed to PRINT or DIM. It also places the two parameters in floating point form on the calculator stack. It then passes control to the BEEP command routine located at address 03F8.

That routine converts the duration and pitch parameters to two new numbers. The new parameters are passed in the DE and HL register pairs to a third routine located at 03B5 which drives the loudspeaker, causing the correct note to be produced.

The third routine drives the loudspeaker by toggling — i.e., switching rapidly on and off — the low voltage supply to the loudspeaker electromagnet. That causes the cone of the loudspeaker to vibrate, thereby generating an audible sound. The two parameters passed to the routine control the number of times the toggling takes place and the rate of repetition.

Thus the answer to Hyde's question is in the BEEP command routine and in particular in the conversion of the pair of parameters but before considering the routine in detail a digression on the mathematics of music is necessary. To assist the non-musical reader some basic terms are defined in table one.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table One: Basic Musical Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semitone</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Octave</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cycle</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frequency</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A semitone is a “natural” separation between two notes which most people can detect readily. Raising a note by an octave is equivalent to doubling the frequency of the note. For example, while the frequency of middle C is about 262 cycles per second, the frequency of the note an octave higher, called upper C, is about 524 cycles per second. Similarly the frequency of the note an octave higher still is about 1,048 cycles per second.

If all the notes ever played were octaves of middle C, music would be very uninteresting and the average piano keyboard would have about seven notes. Hence to add variety each octave is divided into 12 semitones. Those

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Two: Semitone Frequency Differences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semitone</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

That the difference in each adjacent pair of logarithms is about 0.025.

The BEEP command routine uses the table to calculate the required frequency from the pitch parameter as follows:

The required semitone is determined from the result of the calculation

```
SEMITONE = 12 * INT (PITCH/12)
```

That gives a value in the range of 0.0 to 11.99. The integer part of that number determines which semitone is selected. The frequency is then adjusted upwards using an approximate calculation to take account of any non-integer remainder.

The required octave is determined from the calculation

```
OCTAVE = INT (PITCH/12)
```

The frequency obtained from the first part of the calculation is then doubled or halved the appropriate number of times. For example, it is doubled once if OCTAVE = 1, twice if OCTAVE = 2, halved once if OCTAVE = -1.

To complete the conversion of the first parameter, the frequency obtained, measured in cycles per second, is multiplied by the duration parameter, in seconds, to give the total number of times the loudspeaker supply line must be toggled. The result is passed to the BEEPER routine at 03B5 in the DE register pair.

The second parameter passed to the BEEPER routine controls the interval of time between each toggling of the loudspeaker line. That time interval is not measured in seconds but in the number of “T states” divided by four for which the BEEPER routine is to remain in a delay loop before switching the loudspeaker line on or off again. A T state is the period of time the Z-80 microprocessor takes to execute the fastest instruction. In the Spectrum there are 3,500,000 T states per second. The steps in the calculation are:

Divide 3,500,000 by the frequency of the required note; divide the result by four; subtract 30.125 to take account of overheads at the beginning and end of the delay loop. The result is passed to the BEEPER routine in the HL register pair.

I have written previously that POKEing numbers into RAM is the equivalent of putting a spanner in the

continued on page 135
TASWORD TWO
THE WORD PROCESSOR
64 CHARACTERS PER LINE ON THE SCREEN AND TO PRINTERS!
MICRODRIVE COMPATIBLE — instructions supplied

"The number of on-screen prompts, together with the excellent manual, make it ideal — even for an absolute beginner."

PERSONAL COMPUTER WORLD September 1983

"What makes a word processor more or less versatile is its control features. Tasword Two offers an impressive selection and the tutor program succeeds in demonstrating them admirably."

ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTING November 1983

"Tasword is showing a degree of sophistication that business computers took many years to develop.

WHAT MICRO? October 1983

TASWORD TWO The Word Processor*

Your Spectrum becomes a professional word processor with TASWORD TWO. TASWORD TWO gives you an amazing 64 characters per line on your screen. This is ideal for standard A4 paper and TASWORD TWO prints your text just as it appears on your screen.

Tasword Two drives the following interfaces:
- Cobra RS232 I/O Port
- AOS interface
- Euroelectronics Interface
- Kempston Interface
- Hilderay Interface
- Morex Interface
- Sinclair ZX Interface 1
- Tasman Interface

The same program drives these interfaces. A short easy to follow set of instructions takes you through setting up your Tasword Two to drive the interface you have or choose to buy. Tasword Two also drives the ZX printer.

Tasword Two is readily adapted for the microdrives to give super-fast saving and loading of both program and text. The microdrive instructions are supplied with the Tasword Two manual.

£13.90 fully inclusive mail order price.

TASWORD TWO TUTOR

TASWORD TWO comes complete with a manual and a cassette. The cassette contains your TASWORD TWO and TASWORD TWO TUTOR. This teaches you word processing using TASWORD TWO. Whether you have serious applications or simply want to learn about word processing, TASWORD TWO and TASWORD TWO TUTOR make it easy and enjoyable.

TASWORD TWO £2 Demonstration Cassette

See for yourself the powerful features of TASWORD TWO. Send just £2 for the Tasword Two demonstration cassette. A voucher is included which gives you £1 off the price of TASWORD TWO.

All prices include VAT and post and packaging

* Available from larger branches of Boots

For further information on all these products send an s.a.e.
with "Tasman Brochure" written on the flap.

Send cheque/P.O. or Access number with order.
Telephone Access orders: Leeds (0532) 438301

TASPRINT

A must for dot matrix printer owners! Print your program output and listings in a choice of five impressive print styles. Drives all the printer interfaces listed under Tasword Two and all dot matrix printers with bit image graphics capabilities. You can also use TASPRINT to print Tasword Two text files. TASPRINT gives your output originality and style! Send s.a.e. for brochure which includes TASPRINT output.

£9.90 fully inclusive mail order price

TASWIDE - 64 characters per line!

A machine code utility program, TASWIDE doubles the information that your own programs can display. Make a simple change to your print statements and your output appears on the screen at 64 characters per line instead of the normal 32. Both print sizes can be mixed on the screen. 16K and 48K versions supplied on the same cassette.

£5.50 fully inclusive mail order price

TASMATH 1

Mathematics education. Three programs on one cassette:
- TASMATHEQ — simultaneous equations
- TASSQUAD — quadratic equations
- TASTRIG — trigonometry of right angled triangles.

Available for the 16K and 48K Spectrum and for the BBC model B.

£5.95 fully inclusive mail order price

TASMAN PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

Plug into your Spectrum and drive any printer fitted with the Centronics standard parallel interface. Supplied complete with ribbon cable and driving software. The cassette includes LLIST, LPRINT, and text screen copy software for all centronics printers. The user changeable interface software makes it easy to send control codes to your printer using the method so successfully pioneered with Tasword Two. The cassette also contains fast machine code high resolution screen copy software for Epson, Star, Seikosha, Shinwa, and Tandy Colour Graphic (in colour!) printers. Send s.a.e. for brochure which includes sample print-outs and a full list of printers supported by screen software. Compatible with microdrives/ZX Interface 1.

£39.90 fully inclusive mail order price

TASMAN RS232 PRINTER INTERFACE

Specification and software as above but drives printers fitted with the RS232 standard interface. A low cost route to printing — especially suitable for use with the Tandy Colour Graphic printer and the Brother portable typewriter/printers. Supplied complete with cable — please specify whether 4 pin DIN or 25 way D plug required.

£38 fully inclusive mail order price

TASMAN SOFTWARE
Dept SU
SPRINGFIELD HOUSE
HYDE TERRACE, LEEDS LS2 9LN
Helpline

works. POKEding causes no permanent harm but you should not be surprised if you cause the Spectrum to crash.

Peter Read of Zimbabwe stumbled on a useful facility by POKEding at random. He writes: If you enter a clear command and the POKE zero into the next but one and the next but two lower bytes in RAM, the Spectrum will continue to work normally until it reaches the end of the program or the break key is pressed at which point it will crash.

**Table 1. Some musical definitions.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Middle C</td>
<td>A note commonly used as a reference point. It lies approximately in the middle of the human range and the piano keyboard. Sinclair assigns it a frequency of 261.63 cycles per second.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>The number of complete oscillations or cycles per second of a note.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitch</td>
<td>The musical term equivalent to frequency. A female voice usually produces high-pitched notes, i.e., high-frequency notes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octave</td>
<td>Two notes are said to be an octave apart if the frequency of one is double the frequency of the other.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semitone</td>
<td>Two notes are said to be a semitone apart if the logarithm of the frequency of one is one-twelfth bigger than the logarithm of the frequency of the other.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 2. The semitone table used by the Spectrum.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Frequency — to base 10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Middle C</td>
<td>261.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>277.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>293.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>311.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>329.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>349.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>369.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>391.91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Why? It is not necessary to enter the CLEAR command to obtain that effect. CLEAR re-sets RAMTOP to a new address. RAMTOP in the 48K Spectrum is set initially to 65367 and the short program listed in table three will function normally until it finishes or the break key is pressed, at which point it will crash, as Read describes.

The reason for that effect is that the two locations altered by the POKE commands together contain the address to which the processor jumps when an error occurs. That fact can be demonstrated by examining the ERR SP system variable held at location 23613. In the 48K Spectrum that system variable contains 65364, which is the address of the lower of the two locations which are POKEd in the program. Thus ERR SP points to the address which points in turn to the address to which an error jump is made. The procedure seems complicated but it provides a system with a great deal of flexibility.

The locations normally contain 3 and 19 respectively and so the address to which they point is: Addres 3 + 256 x 19 = 4867 = 1303 (hex). That location is in the middle of the main execution routine. The Spectrum then prints the error number and awaits an input from the keyboard.

The effect of re-setting those two addresses to zero is to cause the Spectrum to jump to ROM address zero, the equivalent of pulling out the power supply plug and starting again. Hence that gives a useful way of protecting your programs against unauthorised inspection.

**Table 3. A Spectrum program which executes normally until the break key is pressed or until it finishes. The computer then crashes.**

```
10 POKE 65365,0
20 POKE 65364,0
30 FOR I=1 TO 1000
40 PRINT AT 0,0,I
50 NEXT I
```

**Cheap Thrills**

**FROOT LOOP**

A great new game for only £3!

Blast your way through 60 levels of machine code arcade action. Collect apples and blue bananas. Dodge deadly guards and blue boxes. All within a time limit!

You'll NEVER do it. But we've made it easy for you to try. Order FROOT LOOP direct from us and you pay only £3 (inc p+p) — so fill in the coupon and post today.

For any 48K Spectrum.

Kempston joystick option

All programs dispatched within 48 hrs. Lifetime malfunction guarantee.

Send to:

NTD Software, PO Box 543, London SW6 5DS
Tel: 01-736 9009

Here's £3. Rush me FROOT LOOP

NAME ____________________________

ADDRESS _______________________________________

SINCLAIR USER August 1984
University Software

LIBRARY OF ADVANCED MATH/STAT/ECON FOR SINCLAIR ZX81 AND SPECTRUM

TAPE 1: MATRIX OPERATIONS (+), (−) £9.95
SIDE A: Inversion, multiplication, addition, subtraction, scalar multiplication and determinants of matrices and vectors within one single program. Any output can in turn be used as the input of the next operation without re-typing. Capacities: 16K ZX81: 25x25, 16K Spectrum: 15X15, 48K Spectrum: 48x48.
SIDE B: Determinants of square matrices.

TAPE 2: POLYNOMIALS (+) £8.95
SIDE A: Includes quadratic equations (as degree 2 polynomials) and Newton-Raphson and half-interval search methods for higher degree polynomials. Computes the real roots within 8 digits of precision. SIDE B: Plot of polynomials in any interval, values of real roots, extremum points.

TAPE 3: INTEGRATION (+) £8.95
SIDE A: Simultaneous integration of two functions by Simpson’s and trapezoidal rules. SIDE B: Plot of two functions in any interval. Integrated area shaded.

TAPE 4: SUPER-REGRESSION (*) £14.95
SIDE A: A highly developed multivariate regression program with log/ln option on each variable, allowing for exponential and geometric regressions. Displays estimated coefficients, standard errors, t-statistics, R², corrected R², F-statistic, degrees of freedom, Durbin-Watson statistic, variance-covariance matrix, matrix of correlation coefficients, INTERPOLATION and PLOT of residuals. Capacity examples: (var. robs): 16K ZX81: 2x400, 5x905, 10X100, 16K Spectrum: 2X75, 5x30, 48K Spectrum: 2X1650, 5x900, 10X500. SIDE B: Plot of bivariate regressions, slope, intercept, R², standard deviation.

TAPE 5: PROFESSIONAL LINEAR PROGRAMMING (*) £14.95
SIDE A: A linear programming program capable of handling all sorts of linear programming problems (any combination of <, >, = constraints and Xᵢ > 0, Xᵢ < 0, non-negative). SIDE B: Solutions of simultaneous equations.

TAPE 6: STATISTICS (+), (−) £14.95
SIDE A: STATISTICAL TESTS AND DISTRIBUTIONS. Chi-square, Students t, F, Mann-Whitney U, Wilcoxon’s Signed Rank tests and Chi-square, Students t, F, Binomial, Poisson and Normal distributions. Data on many samples can be entered at once, sorted and basic statistics displayed. Capacity examples (var. robs): 16K ZX81: 2x400, 5x905, 10X100, 16K Spectrum: 2X75, 5x30, 48K Spectrum: 2X1650, 5x900, 10X500. SIDE B: Descriptive statistics. Analysis of ungrouped or grouped data. Ungrouped data: sorted and grouped. Output includes mean, median, mode, standard error, skewness, kurtosis, moments, Pearson’s coefficient, etc. A comprehensive histogram with up to 30 class intervals, class frequencies, midpoint values. Capacities: ZX81: 450, 16K Spectrum: 200, 48K Spectrum: 2000.

TAPE 7: BIBLIOFILE £9.95
An academic indexing program to keep record of books and articles. Loading and saving of files, printing and listing of up to 150 records in a file searching for an entry. Sorting records into alphabetical order. It is possible to modify, delete and add a record.

EDUCATIONAL SERIES

INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMICS SET (48K Spectrum only): Basic concepts are introduced by extensive use of graphics, examples and exercises.

MICROECONOMICS I (+) £9.95
SIDE A: Demand and supply analysis, demand theory, cost-benefit analysis.
SIDE B: Budget line analysis, indifference curves, demand analysis in a market economy.

MICROECONOMICS II (+) £9.95
SIDE A: Cobb-Douglas production function, linear programming and excercises on linear programming.
SIDE B: Theory of the firm, elasticity of demand, CES production function.

MACROECONOMICS (+) £9.95
SIDE A: IS/LM curves, national income determination, aggregate supply and demand, multipliers.
SIDE B: Models of agricultural and urban land use.

ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY (+) £9.95
SIDE A: Von Thünen’s model of agricultural land use. Locational rent and principle of diminishing returns.
SIDE B: Models of agricultural and urban land use.

(*) Programs with INPUT, CHANGE, PRINT and SAVE DATA facilities. Spectrum versions of tapes 4 and 6 also embody MERGE/READ DATA facilities. A common data file can be used with these programs.
(+): Recommended for “A” Level. First year university and poly students.

PLEASE SEND A5 SIZE S.A.E. FOR INFORMATION ON MICRODRIVE-BASED PACKAGES.
Tapes 1-6: £25.00. INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMICS set: £35.00 All inclusive prices for the U.K. For overseas orders add 50p per cassette. Dealers enquiries welcome.
Cheques payable to: UNIVERSITY SOFTWARE, 29 St. Peter’s Street, London N1 B.P. Telephone: 01-359 0978

Green Fingers

GARDEN PLANT DIRECTORY

Here’s your first computerised plant database!

* Only 80 seconds to find the ideal plants to fit your requirements.

You can ask for plants that suit up to any 5 out of 17 characteristics simultaneously (height, hardiness, sun, water and soil needs, pruning, month of flowering, colour, etc.).

* Comprehensive details of over 350 flowers, shrubs and trees.

* You can look up plants using Latin names, common names, or part of names (e.g. "lily" displays nine different types of lily, any one of which you can obtain fuller details within 60 seconds).

To order cassettes for 48K SINCLAIR SPECTRUM send cheque/postal order for £8.95 to:

PRACTICAL SOFTWARE,
DEPT. SU,
40 WORPLE ROAD,
LONDON, SW19.

PROGRAMMABLE JOYSTICK INTERFACE

with RAPID FIRE as standard

★ Compatible with all software
★ Does NOT disable keyboard
★ Can be reprogrammed whilst game running
★ All interfaces are FULLY TESTED before despatch

Price £26.00 + £1.00 P&P

Send cheque or P.O. to PAGE COMPUTING, 28 Burwood Grove, Hayling Island, Hants.
Tel: (07016) 67908
Trade/Export Enquiries Welcome
The Prize

Your mission is to discover the innermost chamber of Midas in a huge planetary maze. If successful you could be in with a chance of winning up to £5000! Only the strongest will survive the devious traps set by the guardians, but just imagine what you could do with the prize....

Cassette carries a special £2 discount voucher off your next purchase!

Dealers, please contact us for very special discounts on our games. Phone Orpington 35639.

Programmers. We are looking for high quality m/c games for the Spectrum and Commodore 64 home computers, send them in for evaluation. You have nothing to lose!

All games are for the ZX Spectrum 48K and cost just £5.50 each inc. p.p. VAT etc.

A Fast-furious racing in this Arcade game for the Spectrum. 'Pontoon' on side B free!

B Funny goings-on deep in a mine. Can you escape the evil in its depths? "Original and fun . . . dexterity needed . . . strategy is also involved" — Games Computing.

C Defuse a bomb hidden on the complex planet, Lattica, before it blows!! "... action-packed game ... addictive" — Sinclair user.


Arcade Software Ltd, Technology House, 32 Chislehurst Road, Orpington, Kent BR6 9DG
Tel: Orpington 35639

Selected titles available from:
W H Smith, Boots, Menzies, and All Good Computer Stores

F THE PRIZE
NEW RELEASE
GAMES THAT FIGHT BACK!

UP TO £5000 FIRST PRIZE
CONQUEST A tactical game which even veteran players will find both challenging and rewarding. Mediterranean Europe is divided into grid squares. Your aim, as Emperor, is to gain 100 squares of territory as quickly as possible — at the same time dealing with Barbarian counter-attacks, plagues, civil war and rival Emperors.

5 levels of skill, plus a continuous 'Conquest' game where all the difficulty levels are thrown in together.

3D BAT ATTACK An all action, 3 dimensional maze game where you gather up blocks of gold, at the same time pitting your wits against vicious vampire bats whose only purpose in life is to locate, hunt and kill you.

4 levels of skill. At each level the game gets faster and more complicated, and the vampires more dangerous.

AFTER THESE, THE REST IS KIDS STUFF.

Are you ready for CheetahSoft? There's only one way to find out.

But be warned: these vampire bats know a good meal when they see one. And our friend with the scythe has had years of experience...

So don't play unless you're ready to play the game for real. Because you'll find there's one sure thing about CheetahSoft: Soft we're not.

£6.95 at all good stores.

Also available by sending cheque or P.O. for £6.95 to CheetahSoft Ltd, 24 Ray Street, London EC1. 01-833 4733.
If we have reviewed a program we have given it a rating known as the Gilbert Factor, named after our Software Editor, John Gilbert. That factor includes clarity of instructions, speed of operation, ease of use, originality, lasting appeal, use made of graphics and sound, and success in accomplishing stated aims.

**ZX-81**

*Adventures*
- Adventure 1
- Black Crystal
- Dungeons of Doom
- Eagle Island
- Greedy Gulch
- Inca Carse
- Knights’ Quest
- Lost Island
- Magic Mountain
- Merchant of Venus
- Pharaoh’s Tomb
- Pimania
- Secret Valley
- Serpent Tomb
- Ship of Doom
- The Great Western
- Time Bandits
- Tomb of Dracula
- Traders Trilogy
- Volcanic Dungeon
- World of Illusions

*Arcade*
- Alien Dropout
- Asteroids
- Asteroids
- AstroVoyager
- Bank Robber
- Bears in the Wood
- Bubble Bugs
- Byter
- Cassette 1
- Cassette 2-5
- City Patrol
- Dog Slicer
- Door Smasher
- Forty-Niner
- Froggy
- Full-screen Breakout
- Galactic Trooper
- Galaxians
- Galaxy Jailbreak
- Games 2
- Games Tape 1
- Games Tape 2
- Games Tape 3
- Goopler
- Goblienman
- Godfather
- Grand Prix
- Gap 2
- Hang Glider
- Hickstead
- High-resolution Invaders
- Invaders
- Invaders Tape
- Invaders Tape
- Invaders

*Business*

- Accounts (Limited company)
- Accounts (Solo Trader)
- Business Bank Account
- Critical Path Analysis
- Drafting
- Mail List
- Payroll
- Personal Banking System
- Purchase Ledger
- Sales Day Book
- Sales Ledger
- Test

*Education*

- Calpe 1-2
- English
- French
- German
- Spanish
- Science
- History
- Geography
- Economics

*Language*

- Italian
- Portuguese
- German
- Spanish
- French
- Russian
- Chinese
- Japanese
- Arabic

*Puzzle*

- Nowotnik Puzzle
- Word Fit

*Simulation*

- Flight Simulations
- Pilot
- Print Shop

*Strategy*

- Anti Aircraft
- Battleship
- Conflict
- Cyber Wars
- Dallas
- Farmer
- Football Manager
- Fort Apache
- Galaxy Conflict
- Great Britain Ltd
- Ocean Trader
- Pioneer Trail

*Traditional*

- Do Not Pass Go
- Bridge

*Software Directory*

- Original Supercoach
- Tai
- Tenjin
- ZX 1K Chess
- ZX Compendium
- ZX-Chess 1

*Utility*

- Graphics
- Game Toolkit
- HI Resolution
- Machine Code Test Tool
- MOCoder
- Programme Enhancement
- Package
- Remember Delete
- Trace
- ZX Compiler
- ZX Screenkit
- ZX Simulation
- ZX-Bug
- ZX-simprint
- ZX-DX

*SPECTRUM 16K*

*Adventure*

- Android One
- Escape
- Mines of Satura/Return to Earth
- Moria
- Planet of Death
- Secret Valley
- Time Bandits

*Arcade*

- Aquarius
- Arcade
- Arcadian
- Assassin
- Aventer
- Base Invaders
- Black Hole
- Bladestones
- Bug Blaster
- Cassetta
- Catcher
- Cavern Fighter
- Centi-Bug
- Children’s Compendium
- City Defence
- Colour Clash
- Cookie
- Cosmic Gauntlet
- Creepy Crawler
- Crevasse and Hotfoot
- Cruising
- Cyber Rats
- Death Chaser
- Demolition
- Destroyer
- Dilithium Lift
- Digger
- Downbucks
- Dynamos
- Earth Defence
- Ed-On
- Eskimo Eddie
- Family Games Pack
- Fireflight
- Flog
- Fruit Machine
- Galactians
- Galactic Trooper
- Galactic Warriors
- Galaxians
- Ghost Hunt
- Gasher
- Goblet
- Godilla and Martians
- Ground Attack
- Guipman

*Vortex*

- Bug-Byte
- Imagine
- J K Grey
- Spectrastep
- Abacus
- Tiptop
- Imagination
- Quest
- Sunshine
- Silversoft
- Microgen
- Micro-Mark
- Ultimate
- Crystal
- Microgen
- Micro-Sea

*Utility*

- IPA
- JRS
- CR1
- OCP
- PSS

*Programmes*

- R and R
- Work Force
- Execute
- Silversoft
- Picturspace
- Temptation
- Artic

*Micros*

- Microphone
- Bug-Byte

*Software Directory*

- CP Software
- PSS
- Philips
- Artic
- Carneil
- Artic

*Utility*

- IPA
- JRS
- CR1
- OCP
- PSS

*Programmes*

- R and R
- Work Force
- Execute
- Silversoft
- Picturspace
- Temptation
- Artic

*Micros*

- Microphone
- Bug-Byte
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software Directory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Software</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Puzzle</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Puzzle</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puzzle</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puzzle</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puzzle</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puzzle</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puzzle</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puzzle</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Simulation</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Simulation</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulation</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulation</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulation</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulation</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulation</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulation</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulation</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tools &amp; Crosses</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tools &amp; Crosses</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tools &amp; Crosses</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tools &amp; Crosses</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tools &amp; Crosses</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tools &amp; Crosses</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tools &amp; Crosses</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tools &amp; Crosses</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Features</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All prices include postage, packing and VAT. Overseas orders welcome. Please order stating, 1) Program Required, 2) Amount Enclosed, 3) Name and Address.
NEW from COMPEAK
No longer a button to design your characters on
GRAPHSET
An 8 x 8 grid changes the characters and UGS's
Copy, rotate, reverse, row, reset, save and load
facilities. 2 tabulated demo programs on side 2. ONLY £3.00.
SAVES HOURS OF PROGRAMMING
PEAK SERVICES, 1 Lambert Rd.,
ENDWELL 8318
A must for all 48K Spectrum Programmers

SPECTRUM REPAIR SERVICE
VERY FAST
Send your faulty Spectrum, briefly describing faults to:
Sentor Enterprises Ltd.,
32 Ubern House,
Compton Road,
Longley, Scarborough
01254 8111
a or return by post (75p). Monday to Saturday. Only £12.50.
We also repair all Commodore Systems.

SPECIAL OFFER
ZX81 16K GAMES ONLY £39.95 EACH!
Adrenal Graft Stay
Base
Designers of Brain
Chess & Pits 1's
Temperature SW Ltd
27 Cloister Ports St., Eves. Essex.
Tel: 07997-221842
*In VAT + 1st Class postage by return
How Spectrum Programs work

HORSE RACE FORECASTING
This super program packed on 1st choice
The Grand National, St. Leger and
and many more in '83.
48K Spectrum
16K Spectrum
16K ZX-81
48K ZX-81
£1.00
£1.00
£0.50
£0.50

FOOTBALL POOLS FORECASTING
This programme will forecast the likely home,
away wins and draws and lets you use your
own expertise as well.
48K Spectrum
48K ZX-81
£1.20
£1.00

SUPERIOR TAPE COPIER
We are convinced that the new 007 SPY is
the very best Spectrum tape copier avail.
able on cassette. Find a better one offering
better value for money, and Twice your money will be refunded.
A. Can copy multi-part programs all in one
go automatically.
B. Can copy a genuine 48K long program.
C. Genuinely the easiest copier to use.
D. Microdrive Compatible AND includes program to transfer tapes to your
Microdrive AND they'll work.
007 SPY IS JUST £3.95
ZX-GUARANTEED (Dept SU)
29 Chadderton Drive, Unsworth,
Bury, Lancs. Tel: 061-766 5712.

SPECTRUM KOPYKAT
Simply the best. Copying your 16/48K Spectrum programs as easy as LOADing and SAVing. Only £4.95.
IT CAN EVEN COPY ITSELF
NEW MICRODRIVE KOPYKAT
Transfer your cassette based software
onto the ZX Microdrive
RELOCATES programs, Stops and
renews programs ESSENTIAL for M/D transfer. Only £4.95.
Both with FREE Header Reader. Despatched by Return of Post.

THE SOFTWARE LENDING AND EXCHANGE LIBRARY.
SPECTRUM, COMMERCIAL & SCHOOLS, VIC 20.
ARC & ZX-81
We have programs for your computer. the two programs from Drp, ZX.01. Two weeks.
EGLIS USER MEMBERSHIP fees the cost of a single game brings you our membership, including free listing in software exchange catalogue and introductory letter. We now have OVER 5300 different TITLES, and OVER EXCHANGE TITLES, with large Spectrum and Commodore sections. All mail dealt with on a daily basis and OVER 1000 MEMBERS NOW. New software accounted for in our members at impressive rates.
Send cheque or P.O. to.
SPECTRUM, COMMERCIAL & SCHOOLS, VIC 20.

COMPUTER CABS
A range of Cabinets and Housing Units, especially
designed for your home computer system. Keep it
dust free, tidy and secure.
Send S.A.E. for Colour Brochure:
MARCOL CABINETS
Dept SU,
Sailent Business Centre,
Millbrook Road West,
Southampton S01 0HW

WORLD SERIES CRICKET ENGLAND v WEST INDIES
Captain England and make all the decisions to
beat the West Indies.
Great graphics and figures analysis.
THEY CAN BEATEN
48K Spectrum £4.95
Besset, Lybrook, North, Blyd.

BECOME A PROGRAMMER
Improve your prospects in the in-
dustry of the '80's. We'll develop
your skills more quickly and more
proficiently with our professional
home study Programming Course, based
on Spectrum. Write for free brochure.

IDEAL SCHOOLS
Ref: SU1. Freepost, Woking, Surrey GU21 4BR.

OX LEVELS
48K Spectrum Tutor Software
not just revision but full tuition
programs for MATHS
TAPE 1 logarithms, modulo, square roots, frac-
tions, decimals, rounding basics, volume
forms, indices, number sets, standard form,
trigonometry, matrices, logarithms, deci-
mal places, calculations, circle, triangles and circles,
trigonometry, algebra, graphs, calculus

SINCLAIR USER August 1984
SPECTRUM SPLEALING GAME

Did you notice attention with this fascinating way of spelling. When a word is correctly read, the object appears on the screen, normally taking a complete picture. Give careful words with large easy-read characters; includes wondor graphs. Suitable age 4+...

£4.95 inc. p&p for 48K Spectrum
Contact: Software, 84 Old Bath Road, Cheltenham, Gloucestershire GL50 2BG

SPECTRUM 1048K. "Reaper" presents her games look for age 16 and over only (store age when advertised) £1.75. Challenge, etc. £1.10. Bricks, 17 Squares, £1.10. Winter, £1.50. We're Open 7 days.

TURN YOUR CUPRIOL'S ICES, transactions ate into cash. Immediate settlement. We also welcome the opportunity in stores for complete factory clearance. Contact: G sense Harding, and Co., 100 South Brink, Northwich, Cheshire. Tel: 041 5841888.

AUTOROM COMPUTERS need Programmers with experience in writing games and books for Sinclair Arntt 8K, ZX-81 and Spectrum. Please write in care of: Box 147, Jewish, South Africa.

DOZENS OF EXCITING SPECTRUM U. D. G. Designs with decimal numbers in baskets - £2.50. Others from this advertisement receive free Newsletter. Send specimen submissions, postage, name, address, 80 New House, North, Warrington, Cheshire, W11 5NP.


THE GOLDBY ABBEY has your park. Pull it games separate? It depends on you! Spectrum 48K. Send 120 bounces. £4.50. payable to: Mr. Price, Hayman Partnership, 36 Tanning Drive, Cardiff.

FIRST THERE was Allen now there's the King. Send in the bidder and you can get this space adventure game. Cross, 7 Albert Road, Helsby, Cheshire, WA2 3LG.

FOUR PATIENT GAMES: For Spectrum 48K, Ray Bridge, Strategy, Galaxy, Fourfoots, Menus. Send with realistic cards and full rules. Only £2.50, R. J. Cole, 177 Hound Lane, Northwich, Cheshire, WA16 7OB.

HILLROM COMPUTERS need Programmers with experience in writing games and books for Sinclair Arnit 8K, ZX-81 and Spectrum. Please write to: S.P. Box 147, Jewish, South Africa.

WILD AND PONTIACS: 2 great card games, with sound and graphics in one. From an Add A Map with your team, 48K Spectrum with 32 ¥. J. Adams, 14 Sunnyside Road, Letchworth Garden City, Herts.

ZETRIFACE 1. 2 X Microdrive. 20 Cartridges. carries Lead. 95p worth of software on cartridge, including 100,000 words. £2.50. Mail order: Zee bilious, 71 Beeston Road, Ipswich, Suffolk.

SPORTS FORECASTS: games by Professor Nick George for Spectrum Home Race Forecast, framed forecasts and programs now available. Deaktors on Pongrace. 90 Box 161, Brundall, Nor- thfolk.

SPECTRUM 48K + plus programmable phys- ics interface and Karounds payoffs with £10.00 in games taxes worth £300. Sell for £150 plus addi- tion. Tel: Pencore 0736 613791. All in very good con- dition.

ZX-81 AND KEYBOARD (25, Printer (30), joystick (15), games (10), games (15), PAD (15), Printer (20) and Music (12) £12.00 each. Pacmania and Games: Complete £35.00. DuraSoft, London N1.

ZX-81 GAMES: 30 games including: 30 Grand Prix, Black Crystal, Froggy and brand new joystick and Compass 2. Joytrick all for £45 inclusive of P&P 5.0%.

SPECTRUM 48K wanted any condition. No software we will not want. Willing to pay £50 to £75. 21 Newmans Road, Banne in Furness, Cumbria.

SPECTRUM OWNERS - Want hard copies of your programs? Do yours, £2.50 for 50. Others for £1.00 each. Write to: Mr. A. Butter, 35 Corb Conversion Drive, Feltham, Salford M16 8GZ.

16X ZX-81 Software worth £72, including Black Crystal, 30 Master Maze, No visible RAM pack. All a bargain at £45. Tel: 01-6474980.

16X ZX-81. Fix 60 keyboard, printer, plus paper. Swann-Tukur Syndicate, 11 games cartridges, all leads and manual. Worth £170. sell for £110 a.n.o. Phone (0225) 808957 after 10 p.m.

16X ZX-81: Fix 60. Fixed keyboard, printer, plus paper. Overnight Syndicate, 11 games cartridges, all leads and manual. Worth £170. sell for £110 a.n.o. Phone (0225) 808957 after 10 p.m.

GRAPHIC DESIGN Sheets. Complete kit includes whole screen stencils. 5 x 5 grids, letter, number and graphic sets, follow-up teaching kit. £3.00 for full set. £5.00 for 5000 grids. Phone (0225) 808957 after 10 p.m.

48K SPECTRUM OWNERS C.S.E. Level Mathematics gives your children private tuition for only £3.99. Marshak, 94 Girt Road, Northolt, Middlesex UB5 4CT.


REACH AN ESTIMATED READERSHIP OF MORE THAN 200,000

PRACTICAL ROBOTICS is the first magazine solely concerned with this rapidly expanding new area in software and hardware.

SO why not subscribe NOW and who

K nows, one day, breakfast in bed?

Mail to:
PRACTICAL ROBOTICS, ECC Publications Limited
2, Newington Green Road, London N1 4AQ
Yes — I’d like to subscribe to PRACTICAL ROBOTICS
(6 issues — price £6 including P&P)
I enclose a cheque for £ Please charge my credit card:
Card name 

Number 

Name 

Address 

Post Code 

Signature 

Date 

NB: This offer applies only to UK subscribers only. Overseas rates available on request.

SINCLAIR USER August 1984
A world of activity for you and your Sinclair

Whether you have a ZX80, ZX81 or Spectrum — we can show you there’s far more to your Sinclair than you ever thought possible. That’s the active, lively world of Sinclair User — the first magazine written specially for everyone who owns or uses a Sinclair computer.

Every month, there is a whole range of games, business ideas and bright new ways to learn. There is the Sinclair User Club, with special exclusive member offers. There are technical facts, development news and advice, plus hints from other users and answers to queries — in fact everything you need to be an interested, informed and ACTIVE Sinclair user.

There’s just one problem — Sinclair User sells out fast! So make sure you don’t miss your copy: order it today from your newsagent — or complete the subscription form below and we will send it to you direct, every month.

MAIL ORDER PROTECTION SCHEME

Advertisements in this magazine are required to conform to the British Code of Advertising Practice. In respect of mail order advertisements where money is sought in advance of the despatch of goods the Code requires the advertiser to despatch goods within 28 days, unless a longer period is stated. Where goods are returned to an advertiser, undamaged, within 7 days, the purchaser’s money must be refunded, plus the cost of returning the goods. The reader should retain evidence of despatch.

If you order goods from mail order advertisements in this magazine and pay in advance of delivery you will be considered for compensation under the Scheme if the advertiser becomes insolvent or ceases to trade provided that:

(a) you have not received the goods, or a refund in respect of returning same, AND:
(b) you write to the Advertisement Manager of this magazine, stating the facts, not earlier than 28 days from the date of the order and NOT LATER THAN THREE MONTHS from the date on which the advertisement appeared.

THE SCHEME ONLY COVERS ADVANCE PAYMENT SENT IN DIRECT RESPONSE TO AN ADVERTISEMENT IN THIS MAGAZINE. IT DOES NOT COVER:

(a) Classified advertising;
(b) payment made in response to catalogues, brochures, etc. received as a result of responding to such advertisements;
(c) advertisers offering services as opposed to goods;
(d) claims where payment is made with Access or Barclaycard and where the cost of the goods is over £30. In this case claims should be made to the Credit Card Company concerned.

Full details of the Scheme are available by sending a stamped and addressed envelope to Mail Order Protection Scheme, Periodicals Publishers Association, Imperial House, Kingsway, London WC2B 6UN.
THE CONNOISSEURS' CHOICE

ZX Spectrum

3D LUNATTACK – Steve Turner
Fly your Hover Fighter over the 3D Lunar landscape battling the SEIDDAI. Joystick compatible. 48k only.
£7.95

3D SEIDDAI ATTACK – Steve Turner
Using your radar, enrols and sith sense the city area of SEIDDAI. Joystick compatible. 16k or 48k.
£5.95

3D SPACE WARS – Steve Turner
Hunt the面条s through four levels of 3D hyperspace and destroy them. Joystick compatible. 16k or 48k.
£5.95

DI-LITHIUM LIFT – Simon Cobb
Can you lift the De-Lithium crystals from the tests? Joystick compatible. 16k or 48k.
£5.95

NIGHTFLEET – Mike Male
High resolution with full instrument display and perspective runway view. Joystick compatible. 16k or 48k.
£7.95

HEATHROW AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL – Mike Male
Written by a professional air traffic controller. Seven levels of play including demonstration mode.
£7.95

BOOKS
20 Best Programs for the ZX Spectrum
£5.95

40 Best Machine Code Routines for the ZX Spectrum
£5.95

HEATHROW AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL – Mike Male
£9.95

FANTASIA DIAMOND – Kim Topley
Intense the magnificent Fantasy Diamond and rescue Edora the fairy game. 48k only.
£9.95

KNIGHT DRIVER – Clive Brooker
Steer your car around a continuous circuit of roads, braking and accelerating as you go. Joystick compatible. 48k only.
£5.95

COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD
An educational package that will give an appreciation of world geography. 16k and 48k.
£6.95

PILOT FOR THE ZX81 – Mike Male
Fly your computer from takeoff to landing navigating between enemy ships using radio beacons.
£6.95

COMMODORE 64

HEATHROW AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL – Mike Male
£9.95

3D LUNATTACK – Andrew Braybrook
Fly your Hover Fighter over the 3D Lunar landscape battling the SEIDDAI. Joystick compatible. 32k or 64k.
£7.95

3D SEIDDAI ATTACK – Andrew Braybrook
Using your radar, enrols and sith sense you will need to clear the urban area of SEIDDAI. Joystick compatible. 32k or 64k.
£7.95

3D SPACE WARS – Andrew Braybrook
Locate the Ennadas on your galaxy scanner through four levels of 3D hyperspace and destroy them. Joystick compatible. 32k or 64k.
£7.95

DRAGONFLY – Eric Ratcliffe
Navigate from your ship to another using your instruments and a radio beacon. Joystick compatible.
£6.95

As part of our continuing development of innovative software we are always happy to evaluate software sent to us with a view to publication.

Selected items available from Centrefire Dealers and all leading computer software retailers.

Hewson Consultants
66 Milton Trading Estate, Milton, Alnwick, Northumberland. NE61 6FX

©TESCO WOOLWORTH
A STEP BEYOND.

QUICKSILVA

WARNING: These programs are sold according to QUICKSILVA Ltd's terms of trade and conditions of sale, copies of which are available on request.